

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)	
THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR THE)	
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)	CASE NO. 12,888
)
APPLICATION OF THE FRUITLAND COALBED)	
METHANE STUDY COMMITTEE FOR POOL)	
ABOLISHMENT AND EXPANSION AND TO AMEND)	
RULES 4 AND 7 OF THE SPECIAL RULES AND)	
REGULATIONS FOR THE BASIN-FRUITLAND COAL)	
GAS POOL FOR PURPOSES OF AMENDING WELL)	
DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR COALBED METHANE)	
WELLS, RIO ARRIBA, SAN JUAN, MCKINLEY)	
AND SANDOVAL COUNTIES, NEW MEXICO)	
)

RECEIVED

JUN 13 2003

Oil Conservation Division

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSION HEARING (Volume I, Tuesday, June 3rd, 2003)

BEFORE: LORI WROTENBERY, CHAIRMAN
JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER
ROBERT LEE, COMMISSIONER

June 3rd-4th, 2003

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, LORI WROTENBERY, Chairman, on Tuesday and Wednesday, June 3rd and 4th, 2003, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1220 South Saint Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

I N D E X

June 3rd, 2003
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NO. 12,888 (Volume I)

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	4
APPEARANCES	6
OPENING STATEMENTS:	
BY MR. CARR	11
BY MR. HALL	21
BY MR. KELLAHIN	24
BY MR. KENDRICK	26
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS:	
BY JENNIFER GOLDMAN, OGAP	27
BY STEVE HENKE, BLM	36
BP WITNESS:	
<u>BILL HAWKINS</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	41
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	60
Examination by Commissioner Lee	61
Examination by Chairman Wrotenbery	63
BURLINGTON/BP/CHEVRON-TEXACO WITNESS:	
<u>JAMES E. FASSETT</u> (Geologist Emeritus, USGS)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	66
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	89
BURLINGTON WITNESS:	
<u>STEVEN M. THIBODEAUX</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	93

(Continued...)

BP WITNESS:

RUSTY RIESE (Geologist)

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	125
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	139
Examination by Commissioner Lee	141

CHEVRON-TEXACO WITNESS:

JAY C. CLOSE (Geologist)

Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	143
--------------------------------	-----

DEVON WITNESSES:

DALE REITZ (Geologist)

Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	165
------------------------------------	-----

GARY KUMP (Engineer)

Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	174
Examination by Commissioner Lee	194
Examination by Chairman Wrotenbery	196

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	199
------------------------	-----

* * *

INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Burlington/BP/ChevronTexaco

	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	42, 44	60
Exhibit 2	69	89
Exhibit 3	86	89
Exhibit 4	95	125
Exhibit 5	127	139
Exhibit 6	145	162
Exhibit 7	-	-
Exhibit 8	-	-
Exhibit 9	166	174
Exhibit 10	176	194
Exhibit 11	-	-
Exhibit 12	-	-
Exhibit 13	-	-
Exhibit 14	-	-
Exhibit 15	-	-
Exhibit 16	95	125

* * *

Additional submissions:

	Identified
Written statement of Jennifer Goldman, OGAP	31
(Includes:	
OGAP 1 Letter dated February 11, 2003, to OCD from Steve Henke, BLM	31
OGAP 2 Letter dated April 23, 2003, to Linda Rundell, BLM, from Joe Shirley, Jr., President, Navajo Nation	32
OGAP 3 Letter dated May 14, 2003, to Linda Rundell, BLM, from Diane Denish, Acting Governor, State of New Mexico	33
OGAP 4 Letter dated June 3, 2003, to NMOCC from Charlene Anderson and Ed Mosimann	33
OGAP 5 Letter dated June 2, 2003, to OCD from Tweeti Blancett	34
Written statement of Steve Henke, BLM	39

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

DAVID K. BROOKS
Attorney at Law
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
Assistant General Counsel
1220 South St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR CONOCO/PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL

FOR BP AMERICA PRODUCTION COMPANY; CHEVRON-TEXACO
CORPORATION and WILLIAMS PRODUCTION COMPANY:

HOLLAND & HART, L.L.P., and CAMPBELL & CARR
110 N. Guadalupe, Suite 1
P.O. Box 2208
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208
By: WILLIAM F. CARR

FOR BURLINGTON RESOURCES OIL AND GAS COMPANY
and DEVON ENERGY CORPORATION:

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN
117 N. Guadalupe
P.O. Box 2265
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265
By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

(Continued...)

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

FOR DUGAN PRODUCTION CORPORATION:

MONTGOMERY & ANDREWS, P.A.
325 Paseo de Peralta
P.O. Box 2307
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2307
By: EDMUND H. KENDRICK

FOR SAN JUAN COAL COMPANY (in bifurcated Case 13,100):

JAMES G. BRUCE
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 1056
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504

* * *

ALSO PRESENT:

JENNIFER GOLDMAN
Associate Director
Oil and Gas Accountability Project
P.O. Box 426
El Prado, New Mexico 87529

STEVE HENKE
Field Office Manager
Farmington Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway, Suite A
Farmington, New Mexico 87401

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 9:30 a.m.:

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll get going here.
4 It's 9:30 a.m. on June 3rd, 2003. We're in Porter Hall in
5 Santa Fe, New Mexico, for a special hearing of the Oil
6 Conservation Commission to hear one case, Case 12,888, the
7 Application of the Fruitland Coalbed Methane Study
8 Committee for pool abolishment and expansion and to amend
9 Rules 4 and 7 of the Special Rules and Regulations for the
10 Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas Pool for purposes of amending well
11 density requirements for coalbed methane wells in Rio
12 Arriba, San Juan, McKinley and Sandoval Counties, New
13 Mexico.

14 And I guess I should mention just for the record
15 at this point that we have bifurcated this particular
16 proceeding and -- Let me get this information here, get the
17 right case numbers here. The portion of the case that was
18 addressed in a motion by San Juan Coal Company will be
19 heard as a separate matter under Case Number 13,100, and
20 that particular portion of the case will be heard at the
21 conclusion of the rest of Case 12,888.

22 We are here for four days, if necessary. I
23 understand that the counsel for the various parties have
24 given their best estimate of the time it will actually take
25 and think that we may be able to wrap it up sometime during

1 the day Thursday, but we will be prepared to continue into
2 Friday if necessary.

3 I should just introduce everybody up here, in
4 case there are some folks who don't know us.

5 I'm Lori Wrotenbery. I'm Director of the Oil
6 Conservation Division. I also serve as Chair of the Oil
7 Conservation Commission.

8 To my right is Commissioner Jami Bailey, who
9 serves as representative of Land Commissioner Patrick Lyons
10 on the Oil Conservation Commission.

11 To my left is Dr. Robert Lee, Director of the
12 Petroleum Recovery Research Center, also a member of the
13 Commission. He serves as the appointee of the Secretary of
14 the Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department on
15 the Commission.

16 Also on the far right is Florene Davidson, the
17 Commission Secretary.

18 To Commissioner Lee's left is David Brooks, who
19 will be serving as Commission counsel in this proceeding.

20 And Steve Brenner will record these proceedings
21 for us.

22 I know there's been a lot of preliminary work
23 done already, so I believe at this point we're ready to
24 call for appearances and then move into opening statements.
25 But let's make sure that's the case by calling for

1 appearances. And if you'll let me know if you have any
2 other preliminary matters to address at this point, I'd
3 appreciate it.

4 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, Scott Hall, Miller
5 Stratvert law firm, Santa Fe, appearing on behalf of
6 ConocoPhillips Company. I have one witness.

7 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, my name
8 is William F. Carr with the Santa Fe office of Holland and
9 Hart, L.L.P. We represent BP America Production Company,
10 ChevronTexaco Corporation and Williams Production Company.
11 I will be presenting five witnesses.

12 MR. KELLAHIN: Members of the Commission, I'm Tom
13 Kellahin of the Santa Fe law firm of Kellahin and Kellahin.
14 I'm appearing today on behalf of Burlington Oil and Gas
15 Company and Devon Energy Corporation. I have a total of
16 five witnesses.

17 MR. KENDRICK: Members of the Commission, I'm Ned
18 Kendrick with the Santa Fe law firm of Montgomery and
19 Andrews, representing Dugan Production Corporation. We
20 have two witnesses.

21 MR. BRUCE: Madame Chair, Jim Bruce of Santa Fe,
22 entering an appearance on behalf of San Juan Coal Company
23 in the bifurcated case. I'll have one witness. And I will
24 not be making an opening statement. I believe the
25 Commission knows what the position of San Juan Coal Company

1 is.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Anybody else? Is there
3 anybody here who would like to make a statement in this
4 proceeding? I had understood that there --

5 MS. GOLDMAN: Jennifer Goldman. I'm with the Oil
6 and Gas Accountability Project. Lori, I believe that I was
7 going to do something in the opening statements.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That sounds fine. Okay,
9 anybody else?

10 MR. HENKE: Madame Chair, Steve Henke with the
11 Bureau of Land Management in Farmington. I'd like to make
12 a statement.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any other appearances or
14 requests to make statements in this proceeding?

15 Any other preliminary matters, or can we move
16 into opening statements at this point?

17 Okay, let's get started. Ms. Goldman and Mr.
18 Henke, if it's okay with you I think we'll hear from the
19 parties, and then when they have made their opening
20 statements we'll ask that you make your statement at that
21 point. Thanks.

22 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, we're
23 here today because one of your reservoirs is in trouble.
24 The Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas Pool is in trouble because the
25 rules promulgated by the Division which govern the

1 development of this reservoir are inconsistent with the
2 geological characteristics of the pool and are in conflict
3 with what is needed if we are to effectively produce this
4 resource. Unless these rules are changed, there will be a
5 tremendous waste of coalbed methane gas.

6 To give you an idea of the magnitude of the
7 issue, the USGS in its National Oil and Gas Assessment has
8 determined that there are over 23 trillion cubic feet of
9 undiscovered gas resource in the Fruitland Coal bed. They
10 have found that almost 4 trillion cubic feet are located in
11 the fairway of the Fruitland Coal bed, and that is on the
12 New Mexico and Colorado side of the line, but in this pool
13 alone we have 50 percent of what they believe to be the
14 total gas resources in the San Juan Basin.

15 Industry estimates, which we will present today,
16 show that there is incremental recovery to be obtained from
17 infill drilling in the high productivity area in New Mexico
18 of approximately 500 BCF of recoverable reserves.

19 If you look at the map that's on the easel, this
20 is a map of the Fruitland Coal bed. It's contoured to show
21 cumulative production, and the orange in the center shows
22 the area where there has been the highest cum production to
23 date.

24 The evidence is going to show you that this is a
25 complex, multi-layered reservoir, that it's characterized

1 by vertical and lateral discontinuities, and these
2 reservoir characteristics are reflected in these cumulative
3 production figures shown on this map.

4 This pool was created in 1988, and through most
5 of its life it's been operated under special pool rules
6 that provide for 320-acre spacing, one well per half-
7 section, the wells being located in the northeast quarter
8 or the southwest quarter of the section.

9 Starting in August of 1999, an OCD/industry Study
10 Committee started looking at this pool, trying to determine
11 whether or not there should be changes in the rules,
12 changes that would govern the future development of this
13 resource. And last year the Committee made certain
14 recommendations.

15 First, they recommended that the reservoir be
16 divided into two distinct areas, one, the high-productivity
17 area, that is the area that is principally in orange and
18 outlined with the black line on the map. That's the high-
19 productivity area. The remainder of the pool,
20 characterized the low-productivity area.

21 They recommended to the Division that the rules
22 for this pool be amended to authorize infill drilling in
23 the low-productivity area, the area which is largely blue.

24 They also recommended that infill drilling be
25 authorized in the high-productivity area, subject to a

1 special procedure where operators would notify their
2 offsets of a proposed infill well; there would be
3 opportunity for objection; if an objection, a hearing; and
4 the purpose of the hearing would be to determine whether or
5 not that well was needed.

6 I can tell you today that all members of the
7 Study Committee who have actually devoted resources and
8 studied this reservoir are in agreement with and support
9 this Committee recommendation.

10 The order entered by the Division last October
11 accepted only part of the Committee's recommendation. They
12 divided the pool as shown, they authorized infill drilling
13 in the low-productivity area. But they denied infill
14 drilling in the high-productivity area, referred the matter
15 back to the operators for further study, to collect
16 additional data.

17 We are here today because we believe the
18 Division's order is flawed. We believe that the rules as
19 they now stand will impair correlative rights and will
20 cause waste.

21 The order is flawed in two ways. First, the
22 order misapplies the boundary between the low productivity
23 and high-productivity areas, and secondly the order denies
24 needed infill development in the high-productivity area.

25 Now, what do we mean when we say the Division

1 misapplies the boundary between the high-productivity area
2 and the low-productivity area? And to answer that
3 question, we first must understand what the Committee was
4 proposing when it proposed this line a year ago.

5 If you look at the line, what it is designed to
6 do is encompass a single continuous area, containing wells
7 with a maximum producing rate greater than 2 million a day.
8 That's what it is designed to do.

9 It was proposed by the Committee because within
10 this high-productivity area there are areas of better
11 reservoir quality, areas where an infill well might not be
12 needed.

13 But after that it gets more complicated, because
14 a 2-million-a-day rate does not mean that a well that
15 produces at that rate drains 320 acres. It drains less
16 than that. And when you look at this particular line,
17 you'll find that there are wells inside that line that
18 produce at rates of less than 2 million a day, and there
19 are wells outside that line that produce at rates in excess
20 of 2 million day.

21 So what is the line? The line is, very simply,
22 our best fit. It recognizes that some places within that
23 area, reservoir characteristics are such and well
24 performance is such that an infill well may not be needed.

25 But the intent of that line was not, as it has

1 played out, to become a line where different spacing
2 patterns converge. It was designed to establish an area
3 within which the administrative procedure changed. Outside
4 that line you can drill an infill well. Inside that line,
5 they recommended that you allow them to drill an infill
6 well, but only after notice, an opportunity for objection,
7 the possibility of a hearing and a determination by the OCD
8 on whether or not that well was needed. It was designed to
9 deal with the complexities of the reservoir, as you can
10 see, and as reflected by this cum-production map.

11 So regardless of reservoir quality, as it stands
12 today, if you operate a spacing unit outside that line and
13 adjoining it, you can drill two wells. If, however, you're
14 inside that line, you may only drill one.

15 And therein lies the problem, because as this
16 case unfolds you're going to see that the evidence shows
17 that through a very large portion of the high-productivity
18 area, infill development is warranted and it is needed.

19 But if you operate in that area, you as the
20 operator, because of the rule -- not because of the
21 reservoir, but because of the rule -- may not drill a
22 needed well. You do not have equal access to the
23 reservoir, and you are denied the opportunity to produce
24 your just and fair share of those reserves. And that is
25 what you are entitled to do by the Oil and Gas Act. The

1 rule as it stands, on its face violates correlative rights.

2 The other way this order is flawed is that it
3 causes waste. Last year we received the Division's order,
4 and we stopped and we tried to figure out what we were
5 going to do with this, how we were going to deal with it.
6 And while we concluded that the order was flawed, we
7 concluded also that what the Examiner was telling us was
8 not wrong, that the BLM's position really was not
9 incorrect.

10 The Division said, before we approve infill
11 drilling in the high-productivity area, we need more data,
12 that there is a lack of direct evidence in this record on
13 what is happening in the high-productivity area, and you,
14 the operators, go back, look at the geology, look at the
15 pressure data on this complex, multi-layered reservoir.

16 And when we looked at it we recognized that there
17 were problems with the case we presented last year. You
18 see, we used data from the low-productivity area, and
19 because of the general similar reservoir characteristics,
20 the vertical and lateral discontinuities, the nature of
21 this formation, we thought it simply made sense that infill
22 drilling should be allowed Basinwide.

23 The Division said, however, you must come forward
24 with more. That was the test that was set. And we are
25 here today to meet that test.

1 We're here today to present a record that is very
2 different from what was presented last July. Last summer,
3 we gave the Division part of the story. We were here at a
4 time when work was still going on on the reservoir, it was
5 still being studied, and the parties were not in agreement
6 as to what should be done.

7 Today we stand before you with those companies
8 who have truly studied the reservoir, in unanimous
9 agreement that what the Committee recommended is the
10 correct way to go.

11 Three additional companies will present data.
12 And as they do, you're going to see that they have used
13 very different approaches, but they have reached the same
14 conclusion. I guess this is the way sound science should
15 work: You have your hypothesis, and then you validate that
16 with multiple paths of inquiry.

17 I think that's what has happened here, and the
18 result is a clear and consistent story. And so last June
19 we gave you part of the story, today we're here to give you
20 the rest of the story, to give you the whole story.

21 Now, the purpose of an opening statement, which
22 I've already breached, is to review the evidence. And
23 instead of working through the case witness by witness, I'd
24 like to very briefly tell you what the general approach is
25 we're using as we come to this hearing.

1 With each succeeding geological witness, we're
2 going to go to increasing levels of detail. We're going to
3 go from the general to the specific.

4 And then we're going to hand the case over to the
5 engineers, and they have analyzed this reservoir based on
6 individual well data, perforations, things of that nature,
7 to reach their conclusions about the reservoir.

8 And instead of now trying to summarize the whole
9 case for you, as we go witness by witness, before each
10 testifies, we will attempt to identify for you what portion
11 of the case they will attempt to cover with their
12 testimony. And what is that evidence going to be?

13 Well, in terms of the geological presentations
14 we're going to show you the nature of the coals, we're
15 going to show you the vertical and lateral discontinuities
16 in this coal that prevent complete and efficient drainage
17 of the various coal layers. We're going to show you actual
18 photos of coal seams that show the high degree of lateral
19 variation. We're going to show you things that you cannot
20 see on a well log.

21 And at the end, the geological presentation will
22 have shown a highly discontinuous reservoir in both the
23 low-productivity area and the high-productivity area that
24 requires infill drilling to efficiently recover the
25 reserves located therein.

1 And then we have the engineering case. Today's
2 case is very different from the case the industry presented
3 in 2002, and here's where you're really going to find the
4 rest of the story. Remember the Examiner said, I need data
5 from the high-productivity area, I need data from the high-
6 productivity area in New Mexico, we need for you to look at
7 the pressure, we need to have you look at the pressure in
8 this multi-layered reservoir.

9 So therefore today, first and foremost, we are
10 here to present direct pressure evidence of differential
11 depletion in the individual coal layers in the high-
12 productivity area in the New Mexico portion of this pool.
13 We are here to share with you studies based on this
14 evidence. We are here to show that even in the high-
15 productivity area, existing wells are not efficiently
16 recovering the reserves. We are here to show you that
17 initial data from the pilot projects in the low-
18 productivity area have been confirmed with additional data
19 from the high-productivity area, and this is data that a
20 year ago had not been studied and was not presented at that
21 hearing. And we are also here to show you that infill
22 drilling results in the recovery of incremental reserves,
23 not just rate acceleration.

24 When the evidence is in and the entire record is
25 reviewed, it will be clear that there are undrained and

1 partially drained layers in both the low-productivity and
2 high-productivity areas, where reserves will be wasted
3 unless infill drilling is approved. We will not tell you
4 this is the case for every spacing unit, but the clear
5 reality will be that for most spacing units in the high-
6 productivity area, infill drilling is required, and that we
7 believe we have provided a mechanism whereby those units
8 where it is not required can be culled out and not drilled.

9 If the pool rules are amended to accept the
10 Committee's recommendation, if you authorize infill
11 drilling poolwide, subject to this special procedural
12 requirement, necessary wells will be drilled, substantial
13 incremental recovery will be obtained, not wasted,
14 correlative-rights problems, those that I discussed a few
15 minutes ago, will be eliminated.

16 But until that is done, the rules are
17 inconsistent with the geology, the rules are inconsistent
18 with what we know about producing effectively the reserves
19 in this reservoir, and until these rules are changed, this
20 pool is in trouble.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Carr.

22 Mr. Hall?

23 MR. HALL: Madame Chair, Commissioners, on behalf
24 of ConocoPhillips Company, Conoco and Phillips before their
25 merger, and then subsequent to their merger, have always

1 been active participants in the Committee's deliberations
2 on the proposed rule change for infill development.

3 ConocoPhillips is now one of the largest interest
4 owners in the coalbed methane resource and has recognized
5 that the regulatory change is an important undertaking for
6 the Commission. What the Commission does with this
7 Application will have significant, perhaps irreversible,
8 consequences for the future development of the pool. For
9 this reason, ConocoPhillips has taken a measured, more
10 cautious approach to the rule change, sometimes to the
11 displeasure of the other operators on the Committee. But
12 ConocoPhillips has always, always, counseled prudence along
13 the way.

14 In the low-productivity area, ConocoPhillips has
15 always believed that infill development will result in
16 incremental recoveries and can be implemented without
17 impairing correlative rights or risking the drilling of
18 unnecessary wells.

19 In the high-productivity area, ConocoPhillips
20 couldn't readily accept the analytical methodologies that
21 were being utilized to make the determination at the time.
22 Single-point composite pressure data were being used, other
23 data was being available, but perhaps it wasn't being
24 sufficiently scrutinized. There was an apprehension that
25 using composite pressure data to derive material balance

1 might not yield an accurate result when multiple layers
2 with differing pressures were known to exist in the pool.
3 Was it the case that composite pressure data were leading
4 to underestimates in gas in place and overestimates on the
5 recovery factors?

6 Given the uncertainty, ConocoPhillips favored
7 eventual -- eventual -- infill development in the high-
8 productivity area, provided that sufficient interim
9 safeguards, administrative safeguards, were put into place
10 to guard against waste until the high-productivity area
11 production could be further studied and better understood.

12 At the time of the Division Hearing in this
13 matter one year ago, the data to make the case and its
14 analysis had not been sufficiently developed. As Mr. Carr
15 said, that was referred back to the Committee and to the
16 operators for further study.

17 It's been a year that's passed since that
18 hearing, some eleven months rather, and the operators and
19 the Committee have taken that opportunity that the Division
20 Examiner gave them and have analyzed that data and have
21 analyzed that data. Now there is added confidence that
22 infill development in the high-productivity area is
23 warranted. ConocoPhillips fully supports the Committee
24 recommendation to you here today.

25 ConocoPhillips concludes the current 320-acre

1 well spacing in the high-productivity area does not
2 efficiently drain all coal seams. Lower abandonment
3 pressures can be achieved with 160-acre development in both
4 the high- and low-productivity areas. There is a greater
5 likelihood that more of the laterally discontinuous coal
6 layers can be encountered and produced with infill
7 development. Infill drilling will result in higher
8 ultimate recoveries. Infill development can be implemented
9 in both the low-productivity area and high-productivity
10 area without compromising correlative rights. And the
11 notification provisions proposed by the Committee are
12 sufficient to guard against the drilling of unnecessary
13 wells and again protect correlative rights.

14 That concludes my statement.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Hall.

16 Mr. Kellahin?

17 MR. KELLAHIN: Madame Chair, I'm appearing on
18 behalf of Burlington and Devon. Burlington has
19 historically been an active participating operator in all
20 the hearings before the Division and the Commission on the
21 rules for the coal gas pool. They've actively participated
22 in this committee process. Devon has been a participant in
23 this process, and we're here to support Mr. Carr's opening
24 statement and to present our witnesses.

25 At the summer hearing before Mr. Stogner,

1 Burlington's responsibility in that case was to demonstrate
2 the necessity for infill drilling of the low-productivity
3 area. We presented it then, and we have streamlined it and
4 we intend to show that to you again.

5 We've also investigated the high-productivity
6 area for purposes of this hearing and are in unanimous
7 agreement with the conclusions of the Committee
8 participants that infill drilling of the high-productivity
9 area is necessary and essential at this time.

10 We'll have five witnesses. Each one flows into
11 the next, and Mr. Carr and I have worked to consolidate the
12 presentation so that you'll get a single continuous point
13 of view from the operators that participated on the
14 Committee.

15 Mr. Carr has shared with me his opening
16 statement. I've suggested my ideas and he's used most of
17 them, and I thought he did a good job.

18 (Laughter)

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Kellahin.

20 MR. KELLAHIN: If there are parts of that you did
21 not like it's not my fault.

22 (Laughter)

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: All Mr. Carr's, we
24 understand.

25 Mr. Kendrick?

1 MR. KENDRICK: I'm here on behalf of Dugan
2 Production Corporation. Dugan operates about 144 Fruitland
3 Coal gas wells in the underpressurized area of the San Juan
4 Basin. Dugan has been actively involved in the Fruitland
5 Coalbed Methane Committee and supports the findings of the
6 Committee. Dugan operates no Fruitland Coal gas wells in
7 the high-pressured area or the fairway.

8 Dugan's purpose in participating in this hearing
9 is to supplement the testimony of BP, Burlington,
10 ConocoPhillips and others. Dugan understands that it is
11 the only producer operating Fruitland Coal gas wells
12 exclusively in the underpressured area.

13 Dugan supports, as I said, the Fruitland Coalbed
14 Methane Study Committee and the OCD Order Number 8768-C in
15 this case, this case numbered 12,888, that infill wells
16 should be allowed on 160-acre spacing in the underpressured
17 area. Dugan also supports OCD Order Number 11,775 and OCD
18 Order 11,775-B in Case Number 12,734, that infill wells
19 should be allowed on the 15 acres of Richardson Operating
20 Company acreage within the San Juan Underground Mine area.

21 These infill wells in the underpressured area can
22 be more efficiently dewatered because 320-acre spacing
23 cannot be efficiently dewatered with one well. Such
24 dewatering of infill wells will increase ultimate recovery
25 of gas and not merely accelerate gas production that would

1 have occurred in any event on 320-acre spacing.

2 Dugan has developed extensive infrastructure to
3 produce Fruitland Coal gas. This includes tanks,
4 pipelines, compressors and roads. Fruitland Coal gas wells
5 in the underpressured area are already economically viable
6 for Dugan. By utilizing existing infrastructure for future
7 infill wells, the economics will improve further.

8 Dugan plans to present this testimony from two
9 witnesses. I think that will be on Wednesday afternoon or
10 Thursday morning, after completion of the testimony of BP,
11 Burlington, ConocoPhillips and others.

12 Dugan will also participate in Case Number
13 13,100, scheduled to begin immediately following this case,
14 12,888.

15 Thank you.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Kendrick.

17 Mr. Bruce, did you change your mind about making
18 an opening statement?

19 MR. BRUCE: No, madame Chair.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Ms. Goldman, would
21 you like to come on up and make your statement, please?

22 MS. GOLDMAN: Thank you for accepting my
23 statement today. My name is Jennifer Goldman, and I'm the
24 Associate Director of the Oil and Gas Accountability
25 Project, or OGAP. OGAP works with communities across the

1 country to reduce and prevent environmental, social,
2 economic and public-health impacts of irresponsible oil and
3 gas development in oil- and gasfield communities. We've
4 worked extensively in the New Mexico portion of the San
5 Juan Basin over the last four years.

6 Today the Oil Conservation Commission must ensure
7 that any decision to allow infill spacing in portions of
8 the San Juan Basin is based upon compelling evidence that
9 increased well density in certain areas is necessary to
10 protect the correlative rights and prevent the waste of the
11 resource.

12 The issue of well densities, number of allowable
13 wells and all the associated air, soil and water impacts
14 that go on with these wells strikes at the very heart of
15 the public debate occurring in Farmington, Aztec,
16 Bloomfield, Lindrith, amongst ranchers, small-business
17 people, health advocates, retirees, parents, obviously
18 industry and public officials. For perhaps the first time,
19 a critical mass of citizens in these communities are
20 questioning the long-term impact of the industry. Citizens
21 and residents of northwest New Mexico are working with
22 groups like OGAP and are struggling to ensure that industry
23 operate responsibly, without unduly threatening the air
24 quality and public health of the region or squandering the
25 long-term economic viability of an area that is rich in

1 cultural, agricultural, and environmental resources.

2 I encourage the Commission to take as seriously
3 and literally as possible their own mandate today for the
4 good of northwest New Mexico's long-term future and
5 northwest New Mexico's citizens and residents who are very
6 much engaged in a public debate about what is and what is
7 not responsible oil and gas development. In doing this, I
8 would like to briefly describe some of the forms in which
9 this debate is occurring and introduce into the record, if
10 it's okay, several pieces of correspondence, one from the
11 BLM, which I'm sure Mr. Henke could comment on, and will;
12 Governor Richardson; Navajo Nation's President Joe Shirley;
13 and concerned citizens living in Farmington.

14 The first forum I want to talk about is the BLM's
15 planning process for the San Juan Basin. In March the
16 Bureau of Land Management released its final planning
17 document for oil and gas development in the San Juan Basin
18 over the next 20 years. They've proposed nearly 10,000 new
19 wells. After receiving 11,000 comments on their draft plan
20 last fall, the BLM released a final environmental impact
21 statement that, like the draft, ignores critical air-
22 quality issues and cultural issues, and elevates oil and
23 gas production to the dominant use of this multiple-use
24 land. For these and other reasons, the BLM received more
25 than 20 protests against the final EIS.

1 The Commission may also be aware that the
2 Farmington Field Office of the BLM has been struggling with
3 inspection and enforcement issues for years. They have
4 lacked adequate personnel to carry out their legal
5 responsibilities to enforce the law and thus have been
6 unable to ensure good practice by industry at many well
7 sites. This issue has also spawned a tremendous amount of
8 public dialogue about the soil, air, water, noise, habitat
9 and cultural impacts and the inability of the regulating
10 agency to ensure that oil and gas development is done
11 responsibly.

12 The second forum I want to touch on is the
13 State's Four Corners Ozone Task Force. As many of you may
14 know, San Juan County has recently tested very high for a
15 criteria air pollutant, ground level ozone. Ozone
16 pollution is a contributor to asthma and other respiratory
17 and cardiovascular diseases. Last year the New Mexico
18 Environment Department established a collaborative group
19 known as the Four Corners Ozone Task Force to address ozone
20 levels in San Juan County. The purpose of this task force
21 is to take early action and keep San Juan County from
22 exceeding the Environmental Protection Agency's standard
23 for ozone. The emissions from oil and gas facilities are
24 major contributors to this air pollution, a factor which
25 complicates the BLM's plans to drill nearly 10,000 new

1 wells in the area without a significant change and how this
2 industry is regulated, inspected or enforced.

3 The BLM, industry, local governments and
4 concerned citizens will have no choice but to continue to
5 wrestle with these issues. Recently, BLM articulated its
6 position on infill spacing in the Fruitland Coal formation
7 in a letter sent to the Division dated February 11th, 2003.
8 In regards to infill drilling in the high-productivity area
9 the BLM states, "The federal lands in this area have high
10 aesthetic appeal and are prime areas for wildlife habitat.
11 Merely rate acceleration of gas production at the expense
12 of additional surface disturbance is difficult to justify
13 to multiple users of public lands." The substance of this
14 letter supports the idea that the BLM may not automatically
15 take the Commission's direction on infill spacing and may
16 require additional data from companies wishing to infill in
17 order to fulfill BLM's own multiple-use mandate.

18 I'd like to submit this letter into the record,
19 if that's okay.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you have copies?

21 MS. GOLDMAN: Yeah, this is for you.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

23 MS. GOLDMAN: And I've got several, so if you
24 want to just take them at the end, that's find.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, that sounds fine.

1 Are there any objections to the --

2 MR. CARR: I have no objection to the letter
3 being included in the record. It isn't evidence, but it
4 certainly is something that should be included in the
5 record.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

7 MS. GOLDMAN: So I'd like to submit this letter
8 to you all as evidence of the ongoing issues -- perhaps not
9 formal evidence -- that should underscore to the Commission
10 the significance of this decision to the citizens of
11 northwest New Mexico. Northwest New Mexicans are
12 productively engaged in trying to ensure that oil and gas
13 development is done responsibly. More wells now, without a
14 significant change in how the industry is regulated,
15 inspected or enforced, will only degrade the public health,
16 safety and welfare of these communities and waste their
17 long-term economic viability and resources.

18 Yet another example of what is happening on the
19 ground in these communities, I have a letter here dated
20 April 23rd, 2003, from the Navajo Nation President, Joe
21 Shirley. In this letter he formally protested the BLM's
22 final EIS for the Farmington area. He states, quote,

23

24 The development will adversely affect the
25 environment, culture and religion of the Navajo and

1 land between the Four Sacred Mountains, specifically
2 Navajo Sacred Mountains Gobernador Knob and Huerfano
3 Mountain. They each represent a profound significance
4 in the existence of the Navajo people historically and
5 spiritually. Because of their significant
6 contribution to Dine' life, any oil and gas drilling
7 on or near the two mountains will have a devastating
8 effect on Navajo belief.

9
10 Again, this letter is for your consideration just
11 as an example of the far-reaching consequences of this
12 issue before the Commission today.

13 The Governor has also sent a letter to the
14 Director of the BLM, and in this letter, which I'll leave
15 for you here today, the Governor reiterates that one of his
16 first official acts was to implement a policy of
17 cooperation, coordination and open communication with each
18 New Mexico tribe and pueblo. I ask that the Commission
19 follow state policy and ensure that before any infill
20 spacing decision is made, there's adequate consultation,
21 communication and coordination with the Navajo Nation.

22 Finally, in closing, I will leave with you two
23 more letters today. This letter is from Charlene Anderson
24 and Ed Mosimann from Farmington. They could not be here
25 today, however Charlene sits on the Four Corners Ozone Task

1 Force and is actively working to define responsible oil and
2 gas development and ensure that industry is held to that
3 standard in her community. She is a small businessperson,
4 originally from the Four Corners.

5 In her letter Charlene states that:

6
7 Farmington is approaching the EPA's legal limit
8 of ground-level ozone. More development is going to
9 exacerbate this problem. According to BLM's data,
10 60,000 tons of additional NOx, one of the compounds
11 that creates ozone, will be emitted. This makes the
12 oil and gas industry the major contributor of NOx,
13 even greater than the coal-fired power plants. Modern
14 health research indicates that low levels of ozone, 50
15 to 60 parts per billion, are detrimental to people's
16 health and especially children. I, Charlene, am on
17 the area's task force and have seen that the New
18 Mexico Oil and Gas Association is willing to work on
19 this issue, but the goal should be truly improving the
20 air, not just meeting the bare minimum that EPA
21 requires.

22
23 Tweeti Blancett of Blancett Ranches in Aztec
24 could not be here today. I submit her comments in writing
25 on her behalf and would just like to raise one of her

1 points. She says in her letter that she's requested last
2 fall that these hearings be held in the area that would be
3 affected and asks why you did not choose to do this for
4 this particular hearing. I'm interested in the
5 Commission's response to this and just want to underscore
6 for the benefit of northwest New Mexico that again the
7 Commission take its mandate as seriously as possible today.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you, Ms.
9 Goldman. And if I kept track correctly, there were five
10 letters?

11 MS. GOLDMAN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, and unless I hear any
13 objection, we will include those letters in the record.

14 MR. CARR: I have no objection to inclusion in
15 the record of those letters.

16 MR. BROOKS: It would be helpful if each of those
17 was marked with an exhibit number. I believe your Oil and
18 Gas Accountability Project is the name of your --

19 MS. GOLDMAN: Yes.

20 MR. BROOKS: Would you be so kind as to mark them
21 OGAP Exhibits 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 for the honorable reporter
22 over here?

23 MS. GOLDMAN: Sure.

24 MR. BROOKS: And for my file, do you have a card?

25 MS. GOLDMAN: Yes, I have a copy of my statements

1 if you wish to take it.

2 MR. BROOKS: Okay, that would be helpful.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll give you just a
4 minute here to mark those. And if you could give them to
5 Mr. Brenner. Thank you very much.

6 Mr. Henke?

7 MR. HENKE: Madame Chair, Commissioners, I want
8 to thank you for allowing me the opportunity to enter this
9 statement into the record.

10 The Bureau of Land Management, Farmington Field
11 Office, is in the final stages of developing a
12 comprehensive resource management plan for the public lands
13 and minerals in northwestern New Mexico. With respect to
14 the projected future oil and gas development of the federal
15 and Indian mineral estate, the BLM, through the Farmington
16 Field Office, intends to maximize development of the
17 hydrocarbon resource while minimizing impacts to surface
18 resources and values.

19 The Farmington Field Office of the BLM supported
20 the October 15th, 2002, Fruitland infill order of the
21 Commission, allowing 160-acre spacing for all areas except
22 the high-productivity portion of the Basin, also referred
23 to as the fairway. Although that order exasperated [sic]
24 the conflict between the development of BHP's federal
25 underground coal mine and the federal oil and gas lessee's

1 Fruitland Coalbed methane plans, the Farmington Field
2 Office of the BLM encourages the Commission to continue its
3 support for resolution of this conflict outside of the
4 spacing determination process.

5 The October 15th, 2002, Division Order stated,
6 and I quote, "A preponderance of the evidence [submitted]
7 establishes that the current 320-acre spacing is adequate
8 in the High Productivity Area..." The Order further
9 declares that, quote, "Based on the relative lack of direct
10 evidence of the potential effects from infill drilling
11 within the High Productivity Area, it would not be prudent
12 for the Division to amend the pool rules to provide for
13 increased density within the High Productivity Area at this
14 time. The more prudent course of action would be to refer
15 the matter of infill drilling within the High Productivity
16 Area back to the Committee for further study." Close
17 quotes.

18 The BLM, through the Farmington Field Office,
19 supports the Commission's October 15th, 2002, finding with
20 respect to the high-productivity area; however, the BLM
21 recognizes that evidence will be presented at this hearing
22 supporting 160-acre spacing in the fairway. The BLM
23 welcomes the opportunity to review the additional technical
24 data presented in support of infill drilling in the
25 Fruitland fairway.

1 The BLM manages approximately 80 percent of the
2 surface acreage and a little bit more, perhaps 85 percent,
3 of the mineral estate within the fairway. These lands have
4 significant resource values, including aesthetic appeal,
5 dense archaeological resources, threatened and endangered
6 species habitat, public-forage-dependent ranches, and prime
7 big game wintering areas. The Farmington Field Office of
8 the Bureau of Land Management remains concerned about the
9 potential impacts of additional surface disturbance
10 associated with infill drilling in the fairway. To honor
11 the intent of the resource management plan and accompanying
12 environmental impact statement and meet our multiple use
13 mandate, the Bureau of Land Management, Farmington Field
14 Office, cannot support infill drilling merely to accelerate
15 gas production.

16 In the event the Commission determines that the
17 additional data presented over the next few days adequately
18 supports increased density in the high-productivity area,
19 the BLM Farmington Field Office reserves the right to
20 request site-specific technical data from operators and
21 applicants. In the event that the BLM suspects that
22 primarily rate acceleration, without incremental gas
23 recovery, is involved in the new drilling proposals,
24 particularly where additional surface disturbance is
25 required, a more detailed analysis will be performed as

1 part of the environmental-assessment/application-for-
2 permit-to-drill process. As part of this process,
3 additional data may be requested that include, but are not
4 limited to, geologic cross-sections, reservoir isopachs,
5 reservoir simulations and other pertinent information.

6 In summary, the Bureau of Land Management
7 Farmington Field Office wants to ensure the orderly
8 development of the tremendous Fruitland Coal gas reservoir.
9 If the technical data support a decision to increase the
10 well density in the high-productivity area of the Fruitland
11 Coal formation, the BLM through the Farmington Field Office
12 wants to minimize the impacts to surface resources and
13 values. We will encourage, and in some cases demand,
14 development of the Fruitland Coal formation by means of
15 recompletion in existing wellbores, commingling and
16 drilling from existing well pads. This type of development
17 will minimize surface disturbances, decrease developmental
18 costs and maximize utilization of existing wellbores.

19 Again, I appreciate the opportunity to present
20 this statement for the record. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Henke.

22 MR. HENKE: Would you like me to mark this BLM
23 Number one?

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It's just a copy of your
25 statement, I believe --

1 MR. HENKE: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- right? Then if you
3 could just submit it to us, I think that will --

4 MR. HENKE: Yes --

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- be fine.

6 MR. HENKE: -- be glad to.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much.

8 Okay, are all of the witnesses present at this
9 point? Should we swear everybody in at the same time, or
10 is there --

11 MR. CARR: Swear them in.

12 MR. KENDRICK: One of the --

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry, Mr. Kendrick?

14 MR. KENDRICK: One of the Dugan witnesses is not
15 here yet.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, and he's the only one
17 absent at this point in the proceeding? Then if all of the
18 other witnesses would please stand and be sworn.

19 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. And then, Mr.
21 Kendrick, if you'll help me remember, when your other
22 witness arrives we'll swear him in as well.

23 And Mr. Carr, will you be presenting your
24 witnesses first?

25 MR. CARR: I think so. Whatever you want.

1 First, last, any time.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioners, are you
3 ready to get started with the testimony?

4 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Let's do it.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, let's go then.

6 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, I
7 believe you have an exhibit book that was delivered last
8 week on behalf of Burlington, BP and ChevronTexaco, and
9 we'll work through that exhibit book in order.

10 Our first witness is Bill Hawkins. Mr. Hawkins
11 is with BP. He will testify about the work and the
12 recommendations of the industry/OCD Study Committee. He's
13 going to explain to you the reasons behind the proposed --
14 or the existing actual boundary between the low-
15 productivity area and the high-productivity area. He's
16 going to then provide an overview of what we believe are
17 the appropriate recommended regulatory changes for this
18 pool.

19 BILL HAWKINS,
20 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
21 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. CARR:

24 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

25 A. Yes, Bill Hawkins.

1 Q. Mr. Hawkins, where do you reside?

2 A. In Golden, Colorado.

3 Q. By whom are you employed?

4 A. BP America Production Company.

5 Q. And what is your position with BP America
6 Production Company?

7 A. I'm a petroleum engineer with BP. I'm
8 responsible for regulatory affairs in Colorado and New
9 Mexico.

10 Q. Could you summarize for the Commission your
11 educational background?

12 A. Yes, I have a bachelor of science in petroleum
13 engineering from Texas Tech University in 1972 and a master
14 of engineering from Texas Tech in 1974.

15 Q. Would you review your employment history?

16 A. Since 1974 I've been employed by Amoco and now
17 BP, through a merger, as petroleum engineer.

18 Q. At all times have you held engineering positions?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Are you in charge of regulatory affairs for the
21 San Juan Basin?

22 A. Yes, I am.

23 Q. And in the exhibit book behind Tab 1, is there a
24 copy of your résumé and then a summary of the testimony
25 you're going to be providing here today?

1 A. Yes, there is.

2 Q. Were you an engineering witness providing
3 testimony in the Colorado case where infill development was
4 approved for that pool on the Colorado side of the line?

5 A. Yes, I was.

6 Q. And you also testified before this Division last
7 year?

8 A. Yes, I did.

9 Q. Are you a member of the Division's Fruitland
10 Coalbed Methane Study Committee?

11 A. Yes, I am.

12 Q. Have you participated in all aspects of that work
13 since its first meeting in August of 1999?

14 A. I have.

15 Q. Are you familiar with the Application filed in
16 this case on behalf of that Committee?

17 A. I am.

18 Q. And are you familiar with the Basin Fruitland
19 Coalbed Pool and the rules that govern development of that
20 resource?

21 A. I am.

22 MR. CARR: We tender Mr. Hawkins as an expert
23 witness in petroleum engineering.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Let me ask one question
25 first. I don't believe we have a copy of Mr. Hawkins'

1 résumé in our books. I don't know if that was available in
2 the court reporter's copy.

3 MR. CARR: The copy of the book that I received
4 has that. I will provide copies of the résumé and summary
5 following Mr. Hawkins' presentation, if you'd like.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, that sounds fine.

7 Any objection? Then we find that Mr. Hawkins is
8 qualified to testify as an expert.

9 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Would you summarize for the
10 Commission the purpose of your testimony?

11 A. I'd like to review the work that the Study
12 Committee did and basically summarize the recommendations
13 from the Committee. I'll testify about the boundary
14 between the high-productivity area and the low-productivity
15 area. I'll also go over the recommended notice procedure
16 inside the high-productivity area and provide a regulatory
17 summary of the Committee's recommendation.

18 Q. Let's start with the work of the Committee, and
19 I'd ask you to turn to the page and slide that -- I guess
20 what we're going to start with, Mr. Hawkins, are certain
21 slides that are in the back of the material behind Tab 1,
22 and they're about the last five or six pages there,
23 entitled Supplementary Introduction Exhibits. Would you
24 just identify those, please?

25 A. I'm going to scoot to those on the projector. We

1 have five pages of a summary of the Study Committee's or
2 the Coalbed Methane Committee's work since 1999 through
3 2003. And although I won't go through each notation on
4 these, I'd like to point out some of the key events that
5 occurred over the course of that study.

6 Q. These are actually the exhibits that were
7 presented last summer at the hearing in Farmington by Mr.
8 Hayden of the OCD; is that not correct?

9 A. That's correct. The first four slides were
10 presented by Steve Hayden, and then the last slide is just
11 an update for the latest meetings.

12 Q. Why don't you now at this time summarize for the
13 Commission the work of the Study Committee?

14 A. Well, just to kind of briefly go through this,
15 the Committee was convened in August of 1999, and the
16 primary purpose the Committee was convened was to look at
17 infill drilling in the Fruitland Coal. The Oil and Gas
18 Commission in Colorado had just approved a fieldwide infill
19 spacing hearing in Colorado in the Fruitland Coal, and
20 certainly there was interest by the NMOCD and the BLM and
21 other industry to take a look at the Fruitland Coal in New
22 Mexico.

23 We met on a number of occasions. I think one of
24 the most important initial meetings occurred in August of
25 2000 when Burlington presented some of the study they had

1 for their 28-and-6 Unit, and they indicated that the
2 Fruitland Coal appears to behave like a multi-layer
3 reservoir and indicated to importance of starting to look
4 at individual pressures in the different layers in the
5 Fruitland Coal.

6 Move ahead to the next slide, we continued to
7 have some meetings, and in January of 2001 we set up a
8 group to define the boundary between the high-rate portion
9 of the pool and the low-rate portion of the pool, and that
10 eventually became named the high-productivity area and the
11 low-productivity area. The initial boundary was
12 preliminary, just based on input from a number of
13 companies, but without the benefit of additional studies.

14 Following that, each of the companies on the
15 Committee began to do some individual studies and present
16 those to the Committee for consideration.

17 If we move to the next slide, in May of 2001
18 Burlington presented a case to the NMOCD to pilot-test the
19 low-productivity area. And following that, in August of
20 2001, we began to look at the high-productivity area. And
21 based on some of the presentations by BP and others that we
22 wanted to allow infill drilling in the high-productivity
23 area and considered an administrative procedure where
24 notice would be given to offset operators.

25 If we move ahead, in April, 2002, the Committee

1 met again and finalized the high-productivity area as a
2 single continuous area that encompassed wells that produced
3 at greater than 2 million cubic feet a day as the highest
4 average rate from those wells. And you can see that on the
5 board, off just to the right here, we've got -- that black
6 boundary is the boundary that the Committee drew.

7 Following that, we had the hearing for Fruitland
8 infill in July of 2002 and received an order in October
9 approving infill in the low-productivity area but denying
10 infill in the high-productivity area, basically remanding
11 back to the Committee for further study the high-
12 productivity area.

13 Two final meetings following that. In November,
14 Burlington and Devon presented layer pressure data from
15 nine wells inside the high-productivity area, showing the
16 individual coalbeds, some being partially drained, some not
17 being drained at all. And in February the Committee
18 reviewed the study of those pressures and considered the
19 alternatives in the high-productivity area. And the
20 majority vote on the Committee was to allow -- to keep the
21 high-productivity-area boundary with an administrative
22 procedure for notice inside the high-productivity area and
23 allow infill with that notice.

24 Q. And as of February, 2003, the Committee was
25 unanimously in favor of the recommendation that's before

1 the Commission here today?

2 A. Well, we are all in favor of this -- in support
3 of this recommendation now. I think in February, 2003,
4 there was still maybe some controversy from ConocoPhillips.
5 But subsequent to their study they have concurred with the
6 Committee's recommendation.

7 Q. Let's now look at the boundary, and let's go back
8 to the first part of the material included behind Tab 1.
9 I'd ask you to go to the slide that's entitled "Fruitland
10 Coal HPA Infill - HPA Boundary" and review that for the
11 Commission.

12 A. This is a slide that's going to summarize a
13 little bit about the purpose of the boundary and how it
14 fits into the coal reservoir.

15 As I stated, the Committee's approach was to find
16 a single, continuous boundary that would encompass the
17 high-rate wells. We chose the 2-million-a-day rate based
18 on some of the preliminary studies that BP had done,
19 indicating that those wells were -- that less than that
20 rate, the wells were clearly draining less than 200 acres.
21 Above that rate, there were some of our studies indicating
22 wells draining larger areas than that.

23 But once we got to put a line, a best-fit line,
24 on the map, about 2 million a day was about the only line
25 we could fit that was a single, continuous boundary to

1 encompass those high-rate wells.

2 The line was not intended to separate the pool
3 into an area where infill is needed versus an area where
4 infill is not needed. We all recognize that there were
5 areas inside this boundary where infill wells were going to
6 be needed to prevent waste.

7 Just to give you an idea of the complexity of the
8 reservoir, even though we've drawn this as a single
9 continuous boundary, there are about 75 wells inside the
10 boundary that actually had a maximum rate less than 2
11 million a day, and there are about a hundred wells on the
12 outside of the boundary, in what we've determined now as
13 the low-productivity area, that had higher rates just above
14 2 million a day.

15 So it's not a perfect line, but it's a best-fit
16 line to encompass those higher-rate wells in the reservoir.
17 And our studies, what we'll show you today is that the
18 majority of the spacing units inside the high-productivity
19 area will benefit from infill development and recovering
20 incremental recovery.

21 Q. All right, let's now go to the plat that is based
22 on the highest average daily rate, which is the next slide.
23 What does it show?

24 A. This is a map of the Fruitland Coal wells,
25 contoured on highest average daily rate, and this was the

1 map that we used to actually select the boundary in the
2 Committee. The yellow line is the -- or encompasses the
3 wells that are at 2 million a day. The blue are wells that
4 are producing between 1 and 2. And then inside the high-
5 productivity --

6 COMMISSIONER LEE: Can I ask a question?

7 THE WITNESS: Yes.

8 COMMISSIONER LEE: Is this rate the initial rate
9 or the current rate or --

10 THE WITNESS: It's the highest average annual
11 daily rate.

12 COMMISSIONER LEE: At -- ?

13 THE WITNESS: For the life of the well.

14 COMMISSIONER LEE: For the life of the well.

15 Thank you.

16 THE WITNESS: So it's the peak rate that the well
17 made. It's annualized and averaged --

18 COMMISSIONER LEE: -- after you dewater it?

19 THE WITNESS: Right. Inside the boundary you
20 also see some pink and purple colors, and those are areas
21 inside the high-productivity area where the wells are
22 producing at much higher rates. The pink shows wells
23 making more than 4 million a day, and the purple shows
24 wells making more than 5 million a day for their highest
25 peak rates.

1 I think the point that I would make here is that
2 you can see inside the boundary there are quite a few areas
3 where we still have wells that are producing much less than
4 the best wells in the pool. And that was our indication
5 that those are the areas that are most likely going to need
6 to be infill drilled.

7 Subsequent to that, we've looked at the layer
8 pressure information, which I think is going to demonstrate
9 that a large number, if not most of those wells that are
10 even in the pink and purple, will still benefit from infill
11 development.

12 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, let's move to your next
13 slide, and I'd ask you to discuss with the Commission the
14 waste concerns.

15 A. Approval of infill development in the high-
16 productivity area will prevent waste and allow significant
17 incremental recovery to be recovered from wells -- the
18 infill wells drilled there. The industry estimates, all of
19 our company's studies, indicate incremental recovery will
20 range somewhere from 240 BCF to 640 BCF inside the high-
21 productivity area.

22 To put that in -- Just to show that that's a
23 conservative estimate, the USGS has recently completed a
24 study of undiscovered resources, and in their study they
25 have identified in the Fruitland Coal fairway a potential

1 for 4 TCF of undiscovered resource in the fairway. That
2 would be both in Colorado and New Mexico. And I think if
3 we look at the map on the board, the brightly -- yellow and
4 orange colors, you can see that the majority of that
5 fairway lies in New Mexico.

6 In addition to this, the BLM's resource
7 management plan currently provides for wells to be drilled
8 on 160-acre density in New Mexico. So I think -- We have a
9 regulatory scheme in place to allow these wells to be
10 drilled, and there is a recognition that in order for those
11 wells to be drilled, significant recovery would need to be
12 recovered by those wells.

13 Q. Let's go to the next exhibit. I'd ask you to
14 review for the Commission the relationship between the
15 high-productivity area and the established producing units
16 in that area.

17 A. Okay. We're going to take a look now at some of
18 the details of what needs to be accomplished in the
19 regulatory scheme or rules to govern the Fruitland Coal
20 Pool, and the first thing I would look at is the boundary
21 for the high-productivity area and, as shown on this slide,
22 the federal units that are in place. And you can see from
23 the different cross-hachured areas the part of the pool
24 that lies inside federal units. About two-thirds of the
25 area in the high-productivity area is covered by federal

1 units.

2 And one of the benefits that we have inside a
3 federal unit is that the ownership inside the participating
4 areas in there is common and prevents the potential for
5 correlative rights to be violated.

6 There's about one-third of the area that's shown
7 in white that is what we call drillblock acreage, where
8 each spacing unit has different ownership from the spacing
9 units adjacent. And there is, you know, more opportunity
10 for -- or potential for violation of correlative rights,
11 and more need for -- potential need for notice to those
12 parties for infill drilling in this high-productivity area.

13 Q. All right, let's go to the next slide, and let's
14 review the well-location issues.

15 A. We tried to show on this slide the different
16 occasions you might have for drilling wells, both in the
17 federal unit that's shown in the dark outline and in the
18 drillblocks, which are -- in this case they're shown inside
19 of the federal unit, but they're not part of the
20 participating area, and if you were outside of the federal
21 unit it would be treated in the very same way.

22 And in fact, this slide was shown to the Division
23 at the hearing back in July of 2002, and the
24 recommendations on the setbacks from this slide were
25 approved in the Division's order.

1 The recommended setback is 660 feet from the
2 boundary of the spacing unit, when you're in a drillblock
3 acreage, 660 feet from the boundary of the unit that is all
4 inside a participating area, and also a 660-foot setback
5 from any individual tracts that are either noncommitted or
6 partially committed to the unit. So we're trying to keep
7 the 660-foot buffer or 660-foot setback from any areas
8 where the ownership is not common.

9 There's also a 10-foot setback from the -- that's
10 not shown, and that's from the internal subdivisions inside
11 the spacing unit, quarter-section boundaries.

12 Q. Mr. Hawkins, the Study Committee is recommending
13 that there be a special notice procedure or a special
14 procedure that will apply to operators who are proposing to
15 drill --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- in the infill area.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. And would you now go to -- Before we go to the
20 next slide, when I look at this spacing isn't what is being
21 proposed here -- it was not only adopted by the Division,
22 but it is identical to what is required for the Mesaverde
23 and the Dakota formations; isn't that correct?

24 A. Yes, it is.

25 Q. Okay. And now, let's go from this and let's

1 review for the Commission those notice procedures that we
2 have been discussing in the high-productivity area.

3 A. Okay. We've got two slides here on the notice
4 and protection of correlative rights. First is that notice
5 of infill inside the high-productivity area will protect
6 correlative rights of affected parties similar to a
7 nonstandard location procedure. This will allow the
8 operators to drill their wells efficiently when there is no
9 objection from the offset operator. When the offset
10 operator is concerned about correlative rights, they have
11 the opportunity protest, which can initiate a hearing to
12 determine justification for the well.

13 I have a slide -- the next slide is designed to
14 show a little more detail about how the notice would work,
15 similar to a nonstandard location procedure. In this
16 example, the operator in -- it looks like Section 8 -- is
17 proposing to drill an infill well in the southeast quarter
18 -- Let's see, I've got -- you can see, right here. And
19 we've named that operator Operator A, with a 100-percent
20 working interest. And we're just going to show the example
21 of which spacing units would receive notice.

22 The spacing units that would receive notice would
23 be these that are designated in yellow. Those are the
24 spacing units that are adjacent to or cornering the quarter
25 section where the proposed infill well is proposed to be

1 drilled.

2 And then on the right-hand side of the slide
3 we've listed a little excerpt that comes out of Rule 1207
4 for affected parties for nonstandard locations, and we
5 think that is the same type of language that should be used
6 for the Fruitland Coal, that the notice to those affected
7 parties should primarily be to the Division-designated
8 operator of the spacing unit.

9 And there are a couple of nuances where the
10 notice might be different than just to the operator. One
11 would be if there is no operator, then the notice would go
12 to the lessee of record, or the mineral owners if there are
13 no lessees, and that would be the example in the north half
14 of Section 9, cornering the drilled quarter for the
15 proposed infill well.

16 The other nuances would be that if the operator
17 is the same as the proposed infill well and the ownership
18 is not identical, then the notice would go to the rest of
19 the working interest owners in the adjacent spacing unit.
20 And for instance that would be, in the south half of 9,
21 here's the proposed infill well, Operator A 100 percent.
22 In the south half of 9, Operator A is the same operator but
23 only controls 50 percent of the working interest, so notice
24 would have to go to the other 50-percent working interest
25 in that spacing unit.

1 And finally you would have the situation where
2 you're inside a federal unit or in a drillblock acreage
3 where you have the same operator with the same ownership.
4 The operator -- or ownership, is identical. No notice
5 would be required for Operator A with 100 percent versus
6 here Operator A with 100 percent.

7 And this is basically the same procedure that's
8 set up for an exception location or a nonstandard location
9 in the Division's Rules today.

10 Q. All right. Let's now review the regulatory
11 impacts of the infill development on Fruitland Coal in the
12 high-productivity area. Refer to the next slide, please.

13 A. Okay. An order approving infill drilling in the
14 high-productivity area with our recommended administrative
15 process will provide operators a cost- and time-efficient
16 way to carry out our drilling programs for infill wells.

17 If we don't have that and we are left with what
18 is in the current order, an NMOC hearing would be required
19 for each well inside the high-productivity area. There are
20 400 wells inside the high-productivity area. At an
21 estimated cost of a hearing of up to \$10,000 a well, it
22 could add up to \$4 million in additional regulatory costs
23 to get approval for infill in the high-productivity area.

24 COMMISSIONER LEE: So 10M is the \$10,000?

25 THE WITNESS: 10,000.

1 COMMISSIONER LEE: Is that an engineering term?

2 THE WITNESS: It's not million. 2 M's is a
3 million.

4 COMMISSIONER LEE: That's only for gas, not
5 dollars.

6 THE WITNESS: Do you like K, 10K?

7 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yes.

8 THE WITNESS: We'll change it to 10K.

9 MR. CARR: I helped him with these exhibits.

10 THE WITNESS: Requiring a hearing on each infill
11 well would add years of additional time for the NMOCD and
12 industry to get approval for infill drilling in the high-
13 productivity area, which would be very inefficient use of
14 our time and money, both for industry and the NMOCD.

15 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Hawkins, let's now go to your
16 last slide, and I'd ask you to summarize for the Commission
17 the proposed regulatory requirements that you're advocating
18 here today.

19 A. First and foremost, NMOCD approval of infill in
20 the high-productivity area will prevent waste and will
21 allow significant incremental reserves to be recovered. We
22 know that -- Our studies all show different estimates, but
23 those estimates all are in the order of several hundred to
24 500 BCF of gas that would not be recovered if infill wells
25 are not drilled.

1 The notice procedure that we're recommending will
2 protect the correlative rights of all of the parties inside
3 the high-productivity area, very similar to the nonstandard
4 location process.

5 And the administrative approach that we are
6 recommending for APDs will provide an efficient procedure
7 for the NMOCD and for industry to infill the high-
8 productivity area.

9 And lastly, I would point out that the well-
10 location rules that we're using similar to the Mesaverde
11 and Dakota Pools will provide many opportunities for
12 industry to use the existing wellbores or well pads, roads
13 and other facilities, so that we can minimize the potential
14 surface disturbance for infilling.

15 Q. Now, Mr. Hawkins, you've reviewed the regulatory
16 changes and requirements that have been proposed by the
17 Study Committee?

18 A. Yes, I have.

19 Q. Will additional witnesses be testifying as to the
20 geological and engineering data that supports the changes
21 that you have just summarized?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And those witnesses will be testifying later here
24 today?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Were the exhibits contained behind Tab A in the
2 exhibit book prepared by you, or have you reviewed them and
3 can you testify as to their accuracy?

4 A. Yes, they were prepared by me or reviewed by me.

5 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this
6 time we would move the admission of Mr. Hawkins' exhibits,
7 which are each of the documents contained behind Tab A in
8 the exhibit book.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection? Then the
10 exhibits behind Tab 1 --

11 MR. CARR: -- Tab 1 --

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- will be admitted.

13 MR. CARR: -- M, K, 1, A... And that concludes
14 my direct examination of Mr. Hawkins.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you. Did
16 anybody else have any questions of Mr. Hawkins?
17 Commissioners?

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

20 Q. Has every 320-acre spacing unit within the high-
21 productivity area been drilled and completed in the
22 Fruitland?

23 A. I believe all but possibly one have been drilled.

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

EXAMINATION

BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

Q. You already dewater it on the other parts of it. Do you think this infill drilling is -- economically, is even better for the exploration well?

A. For the first well?

Q. Yes.

A. What we've seen in Colorado, where we have done infill, is that there has been no negative impact on those original wells. And in many cases there has been continued incline on the first well that was drilled.

So yes, I could say that I think there would be some potential benefit, particularly in the low-productivity area, where there's still dewatering needed.

Q. Right now, in this area, you have a lot of Pictured Cliff, 80 acres. Can you utilize those wellbores?

A. Well, the Pictured Cliffs are on 160s right now, but they're being piloted for 80-acre. I don't know that - You know, I think there are many opportunities where we could use the Pictured Cliffs well or one of the deeper wells.

Inside the high-productivity area there are still some concerns over how we will complete wells, whether they would need to be perf'd and frac'd, where you could use an existing wellbore, or whether they would need to be

1 cavitated, in which case you would have to drill a new
2 wellbore. But there's always the potential to drill even a
3 new wellbore from an existing pad. So I think operators
4 would look at those as potential solutions.

5 Q. How many of the Pictured Cliff wells in this area
6 increase their productivity after 30 years?

7 A. I'm sorry, I don't understand that.

8 Q. I heard a lot of Pictured Cliff wells in this
9 area increase a lot of productivity. What I'm saying is, a
10 lot of companies steal the Fruitland Coal gas from the
11 Pictured Cliff completions. Do you have any idea about
12 that?

13 A. I don't have any way to analyze that.

14 Q. Yeah. The Pictured Cliff is right under the
15 Fruitland Coal.

16 A. Right.

17 Q. I think a common practice right now is, I don't
18 have 160 acres, but I use the Pictured Cliff as a -- and
19 penetrate into the Fruitland Coal and get the coal gas out.
20 Is that true? Do you understand?

21 A. I understand your question.

22 Q. Is that a BP operation?

23 A. That is never our intent. I don't think any
24 operator intends to try to complete into the Fruitland Coal
25 through a Pictured Cliff --

1 Q. Are you sure?

2 A. -- perforation. Yes.

3 Q. I thought this is common practice.

4 A. Common practice?

5 Q. Yeah, the BLM told me that all the Pictured
6 Cliff, up to 30 years, they recharge, and all the
7 productivity increase.

8 Well, anyway, I think this is 160, my opinion,
9 although we're going to these four days' hearing, but I
10 think 160 -- I support it, because people have already done
11 it. So -- in reality. So can I go home now?

12 (Laughter)

13 MR. CARR: If I can go with you.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You're in it too.

15 EXAMINATION

16 BY CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY:

17 Q. Mr. Hawkins, it sounds like you're familiar with
18 the spacing rules in the Fruitland Coal in Colorado.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Could you summarize those for us, please?

21 A. It's very similar to New Mexico, it's spaced on
22 320 acres. The setbacks are slightly different, we use a
23 990 setback in Colorado.

24 In 1999 -- Well, prior to 1999, there were a
25 number of areas that were piloted for infill in Colorado,

1 and in 1999 a large hearing was held to approve infill
2 drilling.

3 In 1999 industry didn't ask for infill in the
4 high-productivity area in Colorado. At that point in time
5 we did not have layer pressure data to look at, so we
6 didn't even include it in our application. But it does use
7 a boundary similar to the New Mexico Commission or what
8 we're proposing. There's a 3-million-a-day boundary that
9 was used in Colorado instead of a 2, and I have made a
10 recommendation to our company to get together with other
11 operators and take a look at the high-productivity area in
12 Colorado for potential for infill there.

13 Q. Thank you. And could you explain how the USGS
14 defines undiscovered resources?

15 A. You know, I don't know exactly what -- how they
16 define undiscovered, but -- well, I really can't give you a
17 -- We might have somebody that can tell you that.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I was just trying to
19 put that estimate of 4 TCF in context.

20 Any further questions? Anything else of Mr.
21 Hawkins, then?

22 MR. CARR: That concludes my presentation of this
23 witness.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much for
25 your testimony, Mr. Hawkins.

1 And I think we'll take about a 10-minute break,
2 if that's okay with everybody.

3 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 11:00 a.m.)

4 (The following proceedings had at 11:10 a.m.)

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, Mr. Carr?

6 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, our next
7 witness is going to be James Fassett.

8 Before we start with Mr. Fassett, there is an
9 error in one of his exhibits. It is the third color slide,
10 and it looks in the book something like this, and you can
11 see it's a mis- -- it was actually in the book as a test to
12 see if anybody read this --

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I noticed.

14 MR. CARR: -- but the correct page -- I've passed
15 it out -- looks like this. If anybody wants a copy of it,
16 this is the correct page for the exhibit book and it's the
17 third slide.

18 And so at this time we would call Mr. Fassett.
19 Mr. Fassett is going to review the general geological
20 setting for the Fruitland Coal and is also going to discuss
21 the recent resource assessment by the USGS.

22 And the way, with your permission, we'll approach
23 this is, I will qualify Mr. Fassett, and then I would like
24 to turn it over to him for his presentation. It's an
25 important presentation, it sets a very sort of important

1 backdrop behind the rest of the testimony which you'll be
2 hearing, and it's a much better presentation if I do what
3 everyone would like me to do and that is shut up and step
4 back. So with your permission, that's how we'll do that.

5 JAMES E. FASSETT,

6 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
7 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

8 DIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. CARR:

10 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

11 A. James E. Fassett.

12 Q. Mr. Fassett, where do you reside?

13 A. I reside here in Santa Fe.

14 Q. Could you explain to the Commission by whom
15 you're employed?

16 A. I am sort of employed several different ways. I
17 am retired from the US Geological Survey as of June of
18 2000, and I continue to work for them as an emeritus
19 scientist, and that's kind of a fancy title for saying that
20 they don't pay me anymore but I still work for them.

21 In addition to that, I've recently started to do
22 some consulting. I consult for a firm named CDX Rockies
23 that's located in Durango, Colorado. It's a company that's
24 involved in the promotion of coalbed methane. And I
25 recently was hired by Dugan Production in Farmington, New

1 Mexico, and I'm consulting for them as well.

2 Q. Could you summarize your educational background
3 for the Commission?

4 A. Yes, I have a bachelor's and a master's degree
5 from Wayne State University in 1959 and 1964, respectively.

6 Q. You have worked with the USGS from 1960 to 2000;
7 is that right?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. Could you summarize your work, particularly as it
10 relates to the development of the coalbed deposits in the
11 San Juan Basin?

12 A. Yes, when I arrived in Farmington in 1961 there
13 was a small district office of the USGS there, and that
14 office was primarily charged with doing research on the
15 leasable minerals in northwest New Mexico. And the
16 principal one of those, of course, is coal.

17 So along with a colleague of mine named Jim
18 Hinds, we published in 1971 the first Basinwide study of
19 the subsurface coal basin that had ever been done in the
20 western United States. And we came up with a fairly
21 detailed portrayal of the distribution of the coalbeds and
22 the total tonnage of the coal. And our basic tool was
23 geophysical well logs. And at that time the use of logs
24 for determining coal resources was highly questionable
25 among a lot of people, so we were breaking new ground.

1 Anyway, we published that paper in 1971.

2 I went on and worked in other parts of the
3 country and other parts of the world. I spent three years
4 in Pakistan for the US Geological Survey in 1990 to 1993,
5 again studying coal resources there. And then my final
6 publication for the USGS was a chapter in the *USGS National*
7 *Coal Resource Assessment*, and that publication is 1625-B,
8 and my chapter on the San Juan Basin coal resources is
9 Chapter Q. And most of what I'm going to present today, 95
10 percent of it, is in that publication. And if anyone would
11 like to have a copy, contact me after the meeting and I'll
12 be sure you get it. It's on a CD-ROM, so it's nice and
13 small, compact and easy to --

14 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: I would.

15 THE WITNESS: -- deal with. And I can give you a
16 copy if you'd like also.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, Commissioner Bailey
18 definitely would like to have one.

19 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: I've already said yes,
20 please.

21 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, we would
22 tender Mr. Fassett as an expert witness in petroleum
23 geology, in particular focusing on the San Juan Basin and
24 the coal deposits in the Basin.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objections?

1 We accept his qualifications.

2 MR. CARR: And at this time I would like to step
3 back and ask Mr. Fassett to review the coal development in
4 the San Juan Basin for the Commission.

5 THE WITNESS: Okay, I'd just like to say at the
6 outset that my presentation today will be primarily a
7 review of what I've already published with the US
8 Geological Survey over the years, and most recently the
9 professional paper chapter I just referred to.

10 And you know, I do want to emphasize I'm not
11 representing any of the clients that I said I was
12 consulting for. This is totally for the US Geological
13 Survey as an emeritus scientist, I guess you might say.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Carr.

15 THE WITNESS: The title of my talk is
16 Distribution of Fruitland Formation Coal Beds in Space and
17 Time. I chose this title very carefully because over the
18 years there have been different interpretations of the
19 coalbeds in the Fruitland, in the San Juan Basin, and I
20 think we all can appreciate when we see a geologic cross-
21 section what the distribution of the coalbeds is in space,
22 the geometry of the coalbeds. But most nongeologists and
23 even some geologists, I'm sorry to say, don't really think
24 about the distribution of these coalbeds in time, in other
25 words, how they got to be in the present geometric

1 configuration that they now have.

2 This is just a little summary slide of the USGS
3 National Coal Assessment. There's the information about
4 it, 1625-B, and there are chapters on this two-CD set on
5 all of these coal basins. And my chapter, of course, is on
6 the San Juan Basin, shown right there.

7 The index map of the Basin shows that for the
8 purposes, at least, of this talk, I am defining the Basin
9 on the basis of the area contained within the Fruitland
10 formation outcrop, which is shown here in green.

11 Some of the geographic components of the Basin
12 are shown here, the river system, the Navajo Reservation,
13 Southern Ute Reservation, Jicarilla Apache Reservation, the
14 Bisti De-na-zin Wilderness Area, Chaco Canyon, Mesaverde
15 Park up to the north.

16 I've shown the two major coal-fired power plants
17 and mines that now exist. Actually, there are three mines.
18 There's a mine here in the Navajo Reservation called the
19 Navajo Mine, a mine north of the river. Both of those are
20 mining Fruitland formation coal. And then the little --
21 relatively little La Plata Mine up just at the Colorado-New
22 Mexico line, and that mine is about to be abandoned. I
23 think it's about mined out.

24 On the San Juan Mine they have pretty much mined
25 all the coal that's available through strip-mining and have

1 started to go underground, with an underground mining
2 operation there.

3 This cross-section is a stratigraphic cross-
4 section, and for those of you not familiar with how we
5 geologists do things, it's oftentimes helpful to depict
6 rocks in terms of relating them to a datum. And the datum
7 I have used here is a volcanic ash bed that's been altered,
8 that was laid down at that time -- I need to put my glasses
9 on here -- 76.76 million years ago. And we know the age of
10 that ashfall because it's been dated with very precise,
11 state-of-the-art methodology using argon-argon single-
12 crystal dating methodology.

13 And that ash bed represents a layer of material
14 that was laid down almost instantaneously, geologically,
15 that long ago, and so it's a very valuable datum to relate
16 other rock units in the Basin.

17 The unit shown in yellow here is the Pictured
18 Cliff sandstone. And as Mr. Lee pointed out a few minutes
19 ago, the Fruitland Coal beds are intimately related with
20 the Pictured Cliffs and were laid down on top of this unit
21 as a seaway regressed across the Basin from the southwest
22 part up to the northeast part.

23 There's a lot of stuff on here that I won't go
24 into right now.

25 Over on the right side, just in case you're

1 curious, these are ammonite zonation zones that have been
2 very precisely determined by the US Geological Survey over
3 the years, and some of these have been dated. This one's
4 been dated at 73.31 million years ago, up in Montana.

5 The numbers on the left side of this diagram
6 represent dates that I obtained with colleagues in the US
7 Geological Survey from samples of altered volcanic ash
8 collected at these levels in the Fruitland and Kirtland
9 formation. And you can see the numbers range from 75.76 to
10 73.04, two and three quarters millions years.

11 If we just look at the Pictured Cliffs, which
12 underlies the coalbeds that we're talking about here, you
13 can see that the Pictured Cliffs becomes younger by that
14 amount of time across the Basin, and the overlying coalbeds
15 also become younger across the Basin.

16 And this cross-section goes across the Basin, and
17 it's 80 miles long.

18 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Before we leave that, what
19 is the designation of C32r and C33n?

20 THE WITNESS: Oh, okay, I'm glad you asked that.
21 It's not entirely relevant to the distribution in some
22 ways; in other ways it is. C32r, C33n represents a
23 reversal in the earth's magnetic field, and there is a
24 highly specialized part of geology that's called
25 paleomagnetism. Some people call it paleomagic, but it's

1 acquired quite a lot more credence since that name was
2 first put on it. Anyway, the earth's magnetic field, from
3 that red dashed line down, in that period of time from 73.5
4 on down -- and it goes down below -- was a normal magnetic
5 field, comparable to what we have today on earth.

6 At that moment in time -- and it's -- again,
7 geologically it's an instantaneous event; it probably takes
8 100,000 to 200,000 years for that reversal to take place in
9 the magnetic field. But what happens when that occurs is
10 that the earth's magnetic pole switches from north to
11 south. And those switchings of the polarity of the earth's
12 magnetic field have occurred on a very irregular cycle
13 through geologic time. And so if we can identify one of
14 these things, it makes a very good marker in the rocks, you
15 know, that one might be interested in looking at.

16 We actually found that reversal down here at a
17 place called Hunter Wash, and then we found it up north in
18 different rocks in an area near Chimney Rock, Colorado,
19 over near Pagosa Springs. And we've dated that quite
20 precisely.

21 And the dating of these things is very important
22 in construction of geologic time scales.

23 Okay?

24 Okay, this is what the North American continent
25 looked like about 72 million years ago. And as you can

1 see, there was a seaway that bisected the continent, that
2 went from the Gulf all the way up to the Arctic Ocean -- I
3 haven't shown the northern extent -- and the San Juan Basin
4 was located on the western shoreway of that sea.

5 And I have diagrammatically shown the Pictured
6 Cliffs shoreline at 76 million years ago and 73 million
7 years ago. And it was during those approximately 3 million
8 years that the shoreline regressed or retreated from the
9 southwest edge of the Basin to the northeast edge of the
10 Basin.

11 Looking at the Basin specifically -- and I want
12 to emphasize, the Basin did not exist at the time these
13 rocks were deposited, the structural Basin was not here at
14 all. The San Juan Basin area as we know it today was
15 created during what's called the Laramide Orogeny, between
16 about 55 and 35 million years ago.

17 The shoreline of the sea at 75.56 million years
18 ago was approximately there, and as the sea regressed --
19 and if you think of the shoreline, say, at this point where
20 it's 74.56 million years old, think of land being in this
21 direction, sea being in this direction. And what was
22 happening is that the influx of sediments was filling in
23 the seaway, and that's what was causing the shoreline to
24 regress from southwest to northeast across the Basin.

25 And this shows in a cartoon form what the terrain

1 may have looked like at any given point of time. The
2 Pictured Cliffs sea was out here. The Pictured Cliffs
3 shoreline, where the sandstones of the Pictured Cliffs were
4 being deposited, is here. Rivers flowing to the sea from
5 the southwest to northeast. And then a series of backshore
6 swamps that you can see are quite discontinuous laterally
7 parallel to the shoreline and discontinuous also at right
8 angles to the shoreline.

9 Okay, we're going to jump now to a structure map
10 of the Basin, and this map depicts the current structural
11 configuration of the Basin. And the map is -- the
12 structure map is drawn on the Huerfanito bentonite bed, the
13 ash layer that I've used for a datum for most of my
14 illustrations. In a little bit we're going to look at a
15 cross-section on this line.

16 And what a structure map shows is that the dip of
17 the rocks is quite gentle here, into the axis of the Basin.
18 You can see the Basin is very asymmetric, very gentle dip
19 up to here, and then a relatively steep dip on the northern
20 limb of the Basin.

21 And for purposes of this presentation I have
22 superimposed the high-production area or the fairway for
23 Fruitland Coalbed methane production in the Basin, just so
24 you can see where that lies.

25 And if we look, then, at the structural profile,

1 here's the configuration of the map or the profile of the
2 Huerfanito bentonite bed, very gentle dips here, steep dips
3 over here, and the top of the Pictured Cliffs sandstone.

4 And the top of the Pictured Cliffs is diverging
5 from the Huerfanito bentonite bed because of the
6 stratigraphic rising of the Pictured Cliffs through time.
7 And you saw that on the previous cross-section with the
8 stair-stepping upward of the Pictured Cliffs sandstone.

9 So a structure map drawn on the Pictured Cliffs
10 is not really a very precise depiction of the structure of
11 the Basin, but it's important for us because the coalbeds
12 that we're interested in are right there on that level.

13 It's always fun to show a 1:1 profile with no
14 vertical exaggeration. That's the same cross-section
15 there.

16 It's always good to look at where the basic data
17 comes from. This is a type log that I used in my
18 professional paper chapter to show how we can pick with a
19 high degree of confidence the thicknesses of coalbeds in
20 the Fruitland throughout the Basin.

21 This is what's called a bulk density log. It
22 contains several curves, a gamma-ray curve here, a caliper
23 log here, which is extremely important because that will
24 tell you if the hole is caved or not. This is a very nice,
25 good hole, with very few cavings in it. The brown is the

1 bulk density curve, and then is a backup where the bulk
2 density, the brown line, the bulk density, is running
3 between 2 and 3 grams per cubic centimeter. Most rocks,
4 most sedimentary rocks that you will see will be in the
5 range of about 2.5 grams per cubic centimeter. So normally
6 that's all you need.

7 But for coal, because it's such a lightweight
8 material, has such a low density, the logging technology
9 has evolved so that this backup curve kicks in, and that
10 goes from a density of between 1 and 2.

11 And this red line here is commonly used by at
12 least research geologists to define coal. The dictionary
13 definition of the *Glossary of Geology* definition of coal is
14 a rock that contains less than 50 percent material, and
15 that 1.75 grams per cubic centimeter is about 50-percent
16 noncoal material.

17 So what the bulk density log gives us, then, is a
18 very precise -- if it's a well-calibrated log, which this
19 one is -- a very precise measure of the density of a
20 coalbed. And the coal close to that red line is very high
21 ash. And going over in this direction, toward the 1.3
22 line, which I have just shown with a dotted line, that's
23 almost pure coal. You can see this upper coalbed just
24 barely hits it. But most of the coalbeds in the Basin are
25 averaging around 30-percent ash, and so they would average

1 somewhere in between the 1.75 and 1.3.

2 These logs are generally calibrated in 2-foot
3 increments, so the coalbeds can be measured, the thickness
4 of each coalbed can be measured with quite a bit of
5 precision, and also the density of the coalbeds can be
6 measured with precision.

7 There is 37 feet of net coal shown here on this
8 log. And in a map I'm going to show you in a minute, it
9 will be a net coal isopach of the Basin, and it's going to
10 show -- This is the net coal isopach map. This map used
11 about 750 high-quality density logs similar to the one I
12 just showed you, approximately four per township. These
13 are townships that you see on the map. And it's a pretty
14 good spacing of well control for an overview of the coal
15 resources in the Basin.

16 If one were interested in a specific township, of
17 course, you'd want to use a lot more wells, and I think
18 probably some of the speakers that follow me will look at
19 the coal thicknesses in more detail.

20 But you can see there's a very interesting
21 pattern of coal thicknesses. The yellow areas are where
22 the net coal thicknesses are less than 20 feet thick. The
23 gray is zero coal, in a couple of places on the east side
24 of the Basin. The brown is more than 40 feet of coal. And
25 then the tan color -- there aren't too many of those spots

1 -- represents areas where the coal thickness is over 80
2 feet.

3 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: But we can't make any
4 assumptions about the coal rank by looking at this map, can
5 we?

6 THE WITNESS: No, this map tells you absolutely
7 nothing about the coal rank. I have another map in my
8 publication called a thermal maturity map or vitrinite
9 reflectance map. It's not one of the exhibits that you
10 have, but that shows the coal rank.

11 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Which would have a profound
12 effect on the gas in place, wouldn't it?

13 THE WITNESS: Yes, it does, very much so.

14 Okay, again, I've superimposed the fairway. It's
15 a slightly different configuration from this one because I
16 have used a 1-million-cubic-foot-per-day cutoff, rather
17 than 2 million. But it's essentially the same pattern.

18 As you can see, the fairway kind of parallels the
19 thick coal areas in the Basin but not exactly. There's not
20 an exact correspondence between where the fairway is and
21 the thick coal is, although in this part of the Basin there
22 certainly is.

23 The reason the fairway is there is primarily
24 because of high permeability of the coalbeds with that red
25 area. The coalbeds have been fractured, gas can move

1 easily through them, and it's a very peculiar, interesting
2 geologic area, and we still haven't figured out all the
3 answers to exactly what created the fairway and why it has
4 such an interesting pattern.

5 Let me back up. So next we're going to look at
6 this line of cross-section that goes across from southwest
7 to northeast. You can see it will cross the fairway right
8 there.

9 Okay, this is that line of section again, shown
10 up here just for reference, and I put this paleomagnetic
11 reversal up here just to show that it's essentially
12 parallel to the Huerfanito marker bed, which tells us that
13 through time these rocks were indeed stratigraphically
14 rising from southwest to northeast and becoming younger as
15 shown by these dates on the right side.

16 The total amount of that stratigraphic rise in
17 the Pictured Cliffs from there to there is 1200 feet.

18 Looking at individual coalbeds down on the far
19 south end of the Basin, there are a couple of coalbeds
20 intermittently intertonguing with the Pictured Cliffs, a
21 nice stack of coalbeds there. And incidentally, some of
22 those coalbeds are producing coalbed methane at a fairly
23 high rate.

24 But if you just go progressively through time --
25 and remember this is not just space, it's time; we're

1 getting younger -- you can see that the coalbeds are not at
2 all continuous. Individual beds go out into the Pictured
3 Cliffs sandstone, another higher bed comes in, that goes
4 out, scattered higher beds, and the whole pattern repeats
5 itself through time across the Basin, up to the northeast
6 edge.

7 The next one, we'll look at just the fairway area
8 in more detail. And I should say that the spacing on the
9 control points, the wells that you see that I use for
10 control in constructing this cross-section, are four to
11 five miles apart. So they're much further apart, as I
12 stated earlier, than a company would want to have in
13 producing a specific area. They'd want to put another four
14 or five wells in between each one of these to see what the
15 geometry of the coalbeds was like.

16 But even in this gross sense I think you can see
17 quite readily that this well penetrates a series of
18 coalbeds. The only one of which is common to these two
19 wells is up here -- well, this one too. But if you go from
20 well to well, you're going to new coalbeds constantly.
21 This very large, thick coalbed is not present in the well
22 over here, and obviously it's not present here, because it
23 abuts against the Pictured Cliffs sandstone.

24 And the same pattern continues here. Here's a
25 window. This actually is interesting geologically. The

1 shoreline regressed, the coal swamps built up behind the
2 shoreline, and then the sea came back in. There was a
3 transgression up to that point of the shore, and then it
4 went back out again.

5 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Do you see changes in the
6 composition of the coal gas at this scale?

7 THE WITNESS: Pardon me?

8 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Do you see changes in the
9 composition of the coal gas at this type of scale?

10 THE WITNESS: Well, yeah, and I think that's
11 going to be addressed later. The fairway is defined not
12 only in high rates of production but on the composition of
13 the gas. The gas has high CO₂ and it has some -- You know,
14 there are other different characteristics that sort of
15 dictate how the fairway has been defined.

16 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Right, but you pointed out
17 each one of these small, unrelated coalbeds. Will we find
18 different composition of the gases at that scale?

19 THE WITNESS: That I couldn't answer you. I
20 haven't looked at the chemistry of the coal gas. And I
21 really doubt, to be honest with you, that there's much data
22 about that, because what the major producers do -- Let's
23 look at this well right here on the edge of the fairway.
24 Two pretty thick coalbeds and a series of thick coalbeds
25 there. They complete all of those coalbeds using a method

1 called cavitation, so they don't really know. If they were
2 to take an analysis of the gas coming up, they would be
3 seeing a commingling of the gas from all of those coalbeds.

4 There have been very few measurements of gas from
5 individual coalbeds that I'm aware of. Now, Burlington or
6 some of the large companies may have that data, but I'm not
7 aware of it. So I can't specifically answer the question.

8 I would -- Because I think very strongly -- and I
9 think most geologists who've studied these coals feel the
10 same way -- we have come to the conclusion, I think, pretty
11 unanimously now that each individual coalbed that we're
12 looking at is a miniature reservoir in itself, not
13 connected in most cases to the other coalbeds. And so
14 every single one of these would have -- could certainly
15 have a slightly different gas composition.

16 I do know from a little bit of personal
17 experience, talking to colleagues, that there are
18 drastically different production rates of water in
19 individual coalbeds in a given well. In other words, this
20 thick coal up here, because it is of limited extent, and
21 even though it's thick, might produce less water than a
22 thinner coal that had a greater extent, because it -- you
23 know, it was extending over a greater area.

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you.

25 THE WITNESS: And this one I have shown, this is

1 from a publication I did that the US Geological Survey
2 performed a study of the gas seeps up on the northern rim
3 of the Basin, if you look at the map over on the board
4 here. There are some significant gas seeps that La Plata
5 County, Colorado, the BLM, Amoco at the time, were very
6 interested in trying to determine the source of those gas
7 seeps, so we did a study.

8 And this cross-section is very closely spaced.
9 These wells are averaging about a mile apart. And it's
10 just south of Durango, wherever that would be up here --
11 probably about there, so this is a relatively short cross-
12 section.

13 And I show this -- It's not in the fairway, I
14 don't pretend this is in the fairway. And it may be an
15 area where there are more coalbeds than is normal, but I
16 don't think the overall geometry is abnormal in terms of
17 the distribution of Fruitland Coals.

18 If you count all these coals, individual
19 coalbeds, up, which I have done, there are over 50 separate
20 coalbeds shown in this about six- or seven-mile-long area.
21 And you can see the bewildering kind of discontinuity.

22 There's a very thick coalbed at the base of the
23 Fruitland here, but it's got a couple of breaks in it, in
24 this well, and several breaks in it here. And then a
25 series of coalbeds here that are very short in lateral

1 extent, that don't go very far. And then up on top of this
2 large stratigraphic rise of the Pictured Cliffs there's a
3 very nice, large coalbed, but it doesn't have a great deal
4 -- this is 1.52 miles across here, and it doesn't have a
5 lot of lateral extent. And then up above, all these
6 thinner rider seams are present.

7 And this really reflects the -- what nature does.
8 Coal swamps formed out in these environments very randomly
9 and with really not much pattern.

10 And in the course of my work in constructing this
11 map, I, through modern technology -- at the USGS in Denver
12 we had a program where I could access any series of my 750
13 control wells and run cross-sections through them. I would
14 just put the cursor of my mouse on six wells, and up would
15 pop a cross-section, and I would see all the coalbeds
16 portrayed. And I tried to orient my cross-sections along
17 the thickest coal trend, every which way I could, and in
18 most cases in the Basin coalbeds in the Fruitland are not
19 continuous at all. Individual coalbeds just cannot be
20 correlated for long distances.

21 Okay, the conclusion, then, is that Fruitland
22 Coal beds are dis-con-tin-u-ous. Having said that, there
23 are some small areas where there is some continuity of
24 specific coalbeds, and near the San Juan Coal Mine is one
25 of those areas. But in general, and on average, most

1 coalbeds cannot be correlated very, very far at all.

2 Okay, I've been asked to say a few words about
3 the USGS's National Oil and Gas Assessment. I participated
4 in this study for the San Juan Basin to the extent that my
5 published Chapter Q of Bulletin 1625-B was used as the
6 basis for the Fruitland Coal bed gas fairway and non-
7 fairway coalbed methane determinations.

8 You will never see me as a co-author of this
9 assessment because the USGS in its wisdom said because --
10 even though I'm still a scientist emeritus with the USGS,
11 because I'm consulting now as well, they didn't want my
12 name on this report. But my data basically is what's used
13 to derive these numbers here, and it's published material.

14 I don't think I need to go through all of these
15 numbers. You can see the USGS came up with volumes of coal
16 for all of the conventional -- so-called conventional
17 producing sandstone and other units in the Basin. And the
18 one that stands out in terms of volume is the 19.5 trillion
19 cubic feet of gas for the Fruitland fairway. But then the
20 4 trillion for the fairway itself, which we heard earlier,
21 has been totally drilled up on 320s except for maybe one
22 location, I think the previous witness said, and the USGS
23 thinks that there are still 4 trillion cubic feet of gas in
24 the coalbeds within the fairway.

25 The total for the Basin is staggering, 50

1 trillion cubic feet of gas. The San Juan Basin, for your
2 information, if you didn't know it, is the second largest
3 gas basin in North America. It's second only to the
4 Hugoton of Texas, Oklahoma and Kansas, and it could
5 conceivably surpass Hugoton someday, if things continue.

6 My personal feeling, by the way, on these
7 resource numbers is that they're too low for the Fruitland.
8 But the USGS methodology is quite, to me, arcane and still
9 sort of -- not totally comprehensible. They took my basic
10 geologic data, but then they have a staff of statisticians
11 who create very small cells throughout an area that's being
12 studied and apply a statistical analysis. And don't ask me
13 what undiscovered means, because I really don't know.

14 (Laughter)

15 COMMISSIONER LEE: The Ss, that's source beds?

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, the what?

17 COMMISSIONER LEE: The S, that means the source
18 beds?

19 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Sandstone.

20 COMMISSIONER LEE: Sandstone.

21 THE WITNESS: Sandstone. Okay, yeah, the Lewis
22 shale includes sandstone beds. The Lewis shale is a marine
23 shale unit that has a few scattered sandstone beds in it
24 that produce natural gas.

25 COMMISSIONER LEE: How many production from these

1 shale in this region?

2 THE WITNESS: That I couldn't tell you, but
3 Burlington, I think, could -- you know, someone from
4 Burlington could give you a pretty good --

5 COMMISSIONER LEE: They never tell you.

6 (Laughter)

7 THE WITNESS: I think it's public information,
8 it's just not something I've accessed.

9 And my final slide is this one, comparing the gas
10 resources in the Basin. Essentially, the sandstone
11 reservoirs have produced 26.8 TCF -- I'm sorry, have 26.8
12 TCF of undiscovered methane, and the Fruitland has 23.6
13 trillion cubic feet of gas in the undiscovered category.
14 And again, the total is 50.4 TCF.

15 As a geologist working with industry a little bit
16 now, I feel both of these numbers are somewhat suspect, but
17 again, it's a statistical analysis. It's not done in the
18 way that the oil and gas business would assess an area, for
19 example, if they want to determine fair market value for a
20 sale or something like that. It's a totally different
21 process.

22 And I think that's the last one.

23 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Fassett, were the materials
24 that you have just presented prepared by you or compiled
25 under your direction?

1 A. Yes, they were all compiled by me.

2 Q. And you can testify as to their accuracy?

3 A. Yes, I can.

4 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this
5 time I would like to move the admission into evidence of
6 the materials just presented. They're in the exhibit book
7 behind Tabs 2 and 3.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Hearing no objection, we'll
9 admit the materials behind Tabs 2 and 3 into evidence.

10 MR. CARR: And that concludes our direct
11 presentation of Mr. Fassett.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Does anybody
13 else have any questions of Mr. Fassett? Commissioner --

14 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Oh, yeah.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

16 EXAMINATION

17 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

18 Q. You said that there was no definitive theory on
19 creation of the fairway, but I've followed your articles
20 for years, and so you're bound to have a favorite theory,
21 your own pet theory. Could you share that with us?

22 A. Yeah, I -- Yeah, it's no secret. I think
23 everyone knows that the fairway -- What's interesting is
24 that the fairway is an overpressured area within a Basin
25 that is largely underpressured. And what that means is

1 that when a well is drilled into a Fruitland Coal bed in
2 the fairway, the pressures are higher than hydrostatic
3 pressure would be normally in the Basin.

4 And then outside the fairway, when a well is
5 drilled into one of those coalbeds, the coal is usually
6 underpressured. It's slightly lower pressure than
7 hydrostatic pressure would indicate.

8 So -- The reason for that is not clearcut. The
9 southern boundary here is an extremely sharp boundary. And
10 in fact, some coalbeds cross that boundary, individual
11 coalbeds. And basically the fairway is there because the
12 coalbeds, as I said before, are more highly fractured
13 within the fairway. Therefore, the gas can get out of the
14 coal and get to a wellbore quite readily and quickly.

15 Why it's still overpressured is a good question.
16 The only way you can have such a thing exist is if there's
17 some sort of seal that has allowed the pressure to build up
18 and not equalize. And there are theories about that, one
19 of which I kind of like, is that at about the place where
20 you see the boundary of the fairway, the southwest
21 boundary, there's a change in the nature of the thermal
22 maturity of the coal, and the coal north of that line, more
23 or less, is in an area where hydrocarbon fluids -- oil, in
24 other words -- are no longer produced but only gas is
25 produced. But south of that line there are some oily

1 fluids.

2 And one theory is that these oily materials may
3 have actually formed a physical barrier to the gas, and
4 that occurred as the Basin structure was being created, as
5 I said, between 55 and 30 million years ago. And so I kind
6 of like that idea, and for want of a better answer to the
7 question, I think that's a pretty good one.

8 The northern rim, I think there may be a little
9 easier explanation, especially on this cross-section. And
10 I haven't run, you know, a dozen cross-sections across here
11 to say unequivocally that's the case, but you can see
12 there's a fairly large, significant stratigraphic rise.
13 And most of these thick coals are budding out into the
14 Pictured Cliffs, and you can see that corresponds with the
15 northern edge of the fairway.

16 So we've got a pretty nice, at least logical
17 answer for what forms the northern end of the fairway.
18 These coals are just abruptly gone there. But as you can
19 see, the southern boundary is not so susceptible to such a
20 nice, neat answer.

21 So that's my best guess.

22 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you.

23 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Well, thank you very

1 much, Mr. Fassett, for your testimony.

2 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

3 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: And don't forget my CD.

4 THE WITNESS: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, that was good timing,
6 right at the lunch hour.

7 MR. CARR: As far as we're concerned, we're right
8 on schedule.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, great. Okay, let's
10 take a lunch break. How long would you need to get out and
11 get something and get back?

12 MR. KELLAHIN: At least an hour, an hour and 15
13 minutes.

14 MR. CARR: Hour and 15 minutes.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, start back up at 1:15
16 then.

17 MR. CARR: Thank you.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And then I might just note,
19 we're going to break, wherever we are, at three o'clock and
20 have a little bit of a snack and celebration. Actually,
21 we're going to be commiserating, because Steve Ross is
22 going to be leaving us. Tomorrow is his last day at the
23 Division, and so we want to just take some time and
24 acknowledge the contribution he's made the last several
25 years. And all of you are invited to join us.

1 MR. BROOKS: We'll all miss him, but most
2 especially I will.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's right. So please
4 plan on being here at 3:00 for that.

5 MR. CARR: And we hope this hearing didn't
6 contribute.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll be back at 1:15
8 then.

9 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 11:56 a.m.)

10 (The following proceedings had at 1:15 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We're ready when you are,
12 Mr. Kellahin.

13 MR. KELLAHIN: Members of the Commission, the
14 next witness is Steve Thibodeaux. Mr. Thibodeaux is a
15 geologist with Burlington, he resides in Farmington, and he
16 has special expertise in the Fruitland Coal.

17 STEVEN M. THIBODEAUX,
18 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
19 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

20 DIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

22 Q. Mr. Thibodeaux, for the record, sir, would you
23 please state your name and occupation?

24 A. My name is Steve Thibodeaux, and I'm a senior
25 staff geologist with Burlington Resources, specializing in

1 Fruitland Coalbed methane.

2 Q. On prior occasions have you testified before the
3 Division and the Commission concerning your work in the
4 Fruitland Coal?

5 A. Yes, I have.

6 Q. Were you the expert witness for Burlington in the
7 hearing last summer before Examiner Stogner when Burlington
8 presented the geologic interpretation for increasing well
9 density in the low-productivity area?

10 A. Yes, I was.

11 Q. For purposes of this hearing, have you expanded
12 your effort of presentation to include work that you had
13 and have revised for the over- -- the high-productivity
14 area?

15 A. Yes, I did.

16 Q. When we look at your exhibit book, are all the
17 exhibits that we're about to see your work product?

18 A. Yes, they are.

19 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Thibodeaux as an
20 expert witness.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Hearing no objection, we
22 find that he is so qualified.

23 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's explain to the
24 Commission, Mr. Thibodeaux, how the exhibit book is
25 organized to display your presentation, and then we'll set

1 the book aside and we'll look at your PowerPoint summaries.

2 A. Sure. All of my exhibits are in Tab Number 4,
3 primarily pertaining to the HPA portion of the reservoir,
4 although they do include geology that encompasses the LPA.

5 And then at the very end of the book, under Tab
6 16, are all the additional exhibits that we originally used
7 when we testified in the LPA portion of the reservoir last
8 July.

9 Q. At the conclusion of your testimony, are you
10 going to be able to reach the ultimate conclusion that
11 there needs to be additional infill wells in the low-
12 productivity area?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Are you going to be able to make that same
15 conclusion with regards to the high-productivity area?

16 A. Yes, I will.

17 Q. As an expert geologist in this area, is there a
18 geologic basis for the boundary line between the two areas,
19 the 2-million-a-day line?

20 A. No, there isn't, the coals were all formed in the
21 same environment, and they are -- the same coals exist on
22 both sides of the line.

23 Q. You were present this morning when Mr. Fassett
24 made his presentation?

25 A. Yes, I was.

1 Q. Is there anything that Mr. Fassett said with
2 which you have a disagreement?

3 A. No, I do not.

4 Q. Begin for us.

5 A. I'd like to start with identifying what we'll be
6 talking about. My exhibits will show that Burlington has
7 made an attempt to characterize the Fruitland reservoir by
8 identifying and mapping what we call nine genetic coal
9 packages.

10 Very similar to Mr. Fassett's work, our genetic
11 coal packages are basically intervals in time during which
12 all the coal and the clastics associated were deposited.
13 So using good geology, as Mr. Fassett indicated, we do use
14 time markers in the coal to identify our packages.

15 We use these packages as a basis for constructing
16 a geological model so that we can better understand the
17 large degree of production heterogeneity we see in this
18 Basin.

19 When we correlate cross-sections using these coal
20 packages that we've identified, we can see that individual
21 coal-seam discontinuities, as well as overall large package
22 discontinuities are prevalent in all zones that we
23 encounter and also that these zones change -- frequently
24 change vertical and lateral communication partners.

25 When we map these coal packages, we're able to

1 come up with a depositional-environment interpretation of
2 which we've compared it to a modern coal-forming
3 depositional environment as an analog to kind of QC
4 ourselves to see that we're making the right kind of
5 interpretations for depositional environment. By doing so,
6 we're able to identify some of the depositional-environment
7 effects that are detrimental to coal gas formation,
8 cleating, fracturing and other things -- and other manners
9 in which depositional environment affects coal quality.

10 And finally, the coal heterogeneity that we see,
11 both from depositional environments and in discontinuities,
12 I believe, create permeability and flow barriers and
13 pathways to communication between wells as they exist
14 today.

15 Q. Let's talk about your database, Mr. Thibodeaux.
16 If I remember correctly, Mr. Fassett this morning talked
17 about his data set consisting of logs of a quality that
18 were acceptable to him, and that population was 750 wells?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. And what have you used?

21 A. We -- My current geological model encompasses
22 approximately 100 townships, and we have about 7500 good-
23 quality density logs across these hundred townships.

24 Q. Let's contrast the density of the well population
25 that Mr. Fassett was using with the density that you have

1 used.

2 A. We use about four wells per section, when we can
3 find them. If we have four good density logs in each
4 section, that's what we use, one for each quarter section.

5 Q. How does your testimony fall in sequence to what
6 Mr. Fassett said?

7 A. My testimony is just a reasonable view of the
8 Fruitland Coal based on a little bit more detail and the
9 internal interpretation that Burlington has for
10 identification and naming of these nine packages.

11 Q. When we look at your presentation, have you
12 incorporated new data into your work since the last hearing
13 before Examiner Stogner?

14 A. We've steadily expanded our area of coverage, and
15 so yes, we have included some new townships of data in our
16 study since we testified last July.

17 Q. Let's look at the next slide.

18 A. This is a schematic showing the relative
19 relationship of the nine packages that Burlington was able
20 to identify. These packages were all built in a general
21 transgressive event of the Pictured Cliffs sandstone, as
22 was alluded to by both Dr. Lee and Mr. Fassett earlier.

23 As the sea slowly retreated to the northeast, we
24 had all the coals following -- in the near coastal
25 environment, following that retreat of the Cretaceous Sea.

1 Similar to Mr. Fassett's work, you can see that
2 we have identified these basal coals, which we have listed
3 here as Brown 1, 2 and 3, pinching out or terminating
4 against that shoreline, as the Pictured Cliffs sandstones
5 build up.

6 At the end of this first period, the dashed red
7 line represents a volcanic ashfall that we have identified
8 as the T1 tonstein. Just above that is the last of the
9 coals in this sequence, the Green 3 coal, deposited just
10 above the T1 tonstein.

11 And then if you recall Mr. Fassett's earlier
12 cross-sections where he pointed out an encroaching tongue
13 or a minor transgression of the Pictured Cliffs Sea, we
14 have identified that here in the orange color, and we had a
15 relatively major sea regression, along with a bunch of
16 minor events associated with that. During this time frame,
17 the following coals were deposited: the P2, G1, G2.

18 And in the middle of those was yet another of
19 those volcanic ashfalls or tonsteins. These are important
20 to us because we use them as instantaneous time markers in
21 order to correlate some of the larger packages of coals.

22 After P2 time, the sea began its final
23 transgressive event to the northeast, and all the
24 subsequent coals were deposited, some of which migrated
25 completely out of the Basin, or the shoreline was no longer

1 confined within the San Juan Basin during this time.

2 My next exhibit is a Fruitland Coal daily rate
3 map.

4 Q. Let's go back one for a minute, Mr. Thibodeaux.

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Let me ask you to respond to Dr. Lee's question
7 to Mr. Fassett this morning about the relationship between
8 the Fruitland Coal and the PC sand reservoirs and his
9 understanding that it is common practice to impose a
10 massive frac on the PC sandstone and thereby potentially
11 produce the coal gas that's in the Coal. What's the
12 practice, and --

13 A. It is undisputed that that does occur. We know
14 that there are fracs in the Pictured Cliffs that do grow
15 into the Fruitland Coal. However, within the HPA or the
16 fairway, the Pictured Cliffs is relatively undeveloped,
17 tight and nonproductive, and so there are very few Pictured
18 Cliffs completions or wells within the high-productivity
19 area.

20 Even wells that fracs do grow up from the
21 Pictured Cliffs into the Coal, I believe that yes, they
22 do -- the coal does contribute some gas to the Pictured
23 Cliffs production via those fracs and perfs. However, just
24 because you've frac'd into the basal member of the coal
25 does not mean, necessarily, that you'll be draining the

1 coals above that because of the stratigraphic separation
2 and discontinuity of those coals.

3 So although that does occur, it is not a common
4 practice and it's certainly not intended. It's just a fact
5 of life when you're frac'ing one formation that directly
6 underlies another one. But I do not believe that Pictured
7 Cliffs fracs are draining the Fruitland Coal adequately,
8 because we can't even drain the Fruitland Coal adequately
9 with the vertical wells that we are targeting the Fruitland
10 formation in.

11 Q. Let's go to the next slide.

12 A. This is a Fruitland Coal daily rate map. It is
13 the average daily production rate of the Fruitland Coal
14 from July of 2001. What we see are the red line, the
15 vertical -- the horizontal red line is the Colorado-New
16 Mexico border. The black outline outlines the HPA as was
17 defined by the last order. These --

18 Q. Give us a moment to follow the color code. Let's
19 start with the lightest color, and tell us what that rate
20 is and how we move to the darker colors.

21 A. You bet. The blue colors on the map are a
22 gradation from zero to .5 MCF per day. They're in .1-MMCF
23 per-day rates, increments. The green goes from .5 up to a
24 million up a day, also in the .1-MMCF per-day increments.
25 The red represents ranges of rate from 1 to 3 million a

1 day, the orange from 3 to 5 million a day, and yellow in
2 excess of 5 million a day, all contoured on 1-million-a-day
3 increments.

4 The next slide is just a closeup of the HPA area,
5 and the reason for doing this is just to illustrate, as was
6 said earlier, that within the HPA we have green areas.
7 Those are wells that were making at that point in time less
8 than a million a day. Also outside of the HPA we have
9 wells in areas in orange which represent wells that are
10 making at that point in time 3 to 5 million a day.

11 So the whole point of this slide is to show that
12 although we have defined an HPA line, it is not necessarily
13 a boundary of any sort where wells inside are all making
14 greater than 2 million a day and wells outside are making
15 less than.

16 The next display is a cumulative production map.
17 This is very similar to the map that we have for common
18 reference on the whiteboard. In this map I've listed
19 Farmington down here in the west for our reference. The
20 brown outline at the top of this map represents the
21 Fruitland Coal outcrop. Again, we have the HPA line in
22 black in the middle, to demarcate the HPA line.

23 And in this map, blue through green colors
24 represent wells that have cumulative production from zero
25 to 1 BCF. All of those are contoured on .1-BCF increments.

1 And then from red all the way up to purple we have wells
2 that cum'd in excess of 1 BCF to over 15 BCF. The legend
3 that you see on the right will give you the actual color
4 codes for those. Those were all colored in 1-BCF
5 increments.

6 The outline in blue on this map is the hundred-
7 township mapped area that I referred to earlier, where
8 Burlington has about -- approximately 7500 digital density
9 logs with which we used to make our geological models.

10 Again, the next exhibit, similar to the one
11 prior, is just a close-up of the high-productivity area,
12 the same cumulative-production map. And there's a couple
13 reasons for showing this.

14 One, if you notice the blue outlines on your map
15 and on the screen, these are all fairly linear events that
16 are oriented southwest to northeast. These events, in
17 conjunction with this big gap in production, outlined in
18 the two big, long, straight blue lines, are a direct
19 indication or reflection of the underlying geological
20 formation. In other words, the way that this Fruitland
21 Coal formation is stratigraphically oriented and deposited
22 has a direct effect on the production above.

23 And finally, the red line that extends from the
24 southwest part of the map up to the northeast, from the
25 low-production area all the way up to the high-productivity

1 area, is an approximate location of a cross-section which
2 I'll be talking about in my next exhibit.

3 Q. Before we transition into all these series of --
4 to the cross-section itself, is there going to be an index
5 map so we can follow where you've selected to pull these
6 logs for your cross-section?

7 A. There's an actual index map of this cross-section
8 and the location of those logs behind Tab 16. That was in
9 the very first hearing.

10 Q. So when we get to your cross-section, we can
11 track it through the exhibit book and find where each one
12 of them is located?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. Let's look at the cross-section.

15 A. This represents, in essence, a Fruitland Coal dip
16 section. One thing I'll point out before we begin to
17 explain the details is that the approximate location of the
18 underpressured/overpressured line is indicated by the
19 dashed orange line three wells over from the left.

20 If I can direct your attention to the screen
21 where I have some animated effects that may make my
22 explanation a little bit easier to follow, the reason that
23 -- Well, we'll start with the legend. We have color-coded
24 on the top line blue for what we call the blue coals.
25 Below that, of course, are the purple, the P1 and the P2.

1 We have the T2 tonstein we mentioned earlier, running
2 through the cross-section, as well as all the coals that
3 are identified in this particular cross-section. They're
4 color-coded by line, with the name of the coal that the
5 line corresponds to on the right-hand part.

6 The reason for putting up this cross-section is
7 twofold, actually, one to show that the same coals live
8 both in the LPA and HPA portions of the reservoir, at least
9 the coal packages that Burlington has identified
10 internally.

11 And second, I'd like to point out in particular
12 the three red arrows to show how one package of coals can
13 form multiple vertical communication partners.

14 If we look at the first well to the left and the
15 red arrow corresponding, we see that the Brown 1, the Brown
16 2 and the Brown 3 coals are separated by about 30 feet or
17 40 feet of clastic material.

18 As we move three wells over to the center well in
19 this cross-section, we see that now all three of these
20 coals have coalesced into one coal package, and most likely
21 will be in vertical communication.

22 As we move yet one more well over to the right,
23 the fourth well in this section, we now see that these
24 three coals are now three separate and distinct entities
25 and likely not to be in vertical communication with each

1 other. This is typical and prevalent of any coal package
2 that you map across the Basin.

3 If we look at now -- at one coal in particular --
4 in this case we'll look at the Green 2 coal -- we can
5 identify the beginning and end of this one sequence of coal
6 in this one cross-section.

7 On the left we see a fining-upward sequence,
8 indicating that we've got terrestrial sediments in a
9 fining-upward sequence. The second well to the right, we
10 see the first formation of this coal, and we can track this
11 same coal through the middle three cross-sections -- wells
12 in the cross-section, until it terminates in the well to
13 the right, in a coarsening-upward sequence. This
14 coarsening-upward sequence is indeed that transgressive
15 Pictured Cliffs event that Mr. Fassett alluded to earlier.

16 And finally, if we look at one more coal, we can
17 see that this is the G1 coal, indicated by the two green
18 bars just to the right of the second well in the cross-
19 section. In this case, that one coal package is formed of
20 two discrete seams. In the middle section, this coal is
21 now still two discrete seams, however they've coalesced
22 into one coal package. And as we move to the right, one of
23 those seams has now disappeared.

24 And the point of this is that these coal packages
25 may be made up of many individual coal seams, however we've

1 identified that as a single coal package for the purpose of
2 mapping and understanding our depositional environment. So
3 within that package we can see a termination of the entire
4 coal package, both in the extreme left and the extreme
5 right wells in this cross-section, as well as the
6 termination of individual seam within that package.

7 Q. We're going to transition now into a series of
8 displays that we'll build into some isopachs, are we not?

9 A. Yes, we will.

10 Q. Let's talk about the depositional environment
11 first, and then take us through that part of the
12 presentation.

13 A. You bet. This is one of my favorite pictures of
14 the Fruitland Coal. What we identified is, we look at the
15 T1 tonstein. If you remember, that was a volcanic ashfall,
16 an instantaneous moment in time, and in this area outlined
17 by the map on the right of the type log on the left, what
18 we mapped was everything that that ashfall was sitting on.
19 If it was sitting on a coal we colored it brown. If it was
20 sitting on a clastic, a shale or a sandstone, we colored it
21 yellow. And if it was absent, we assumed that that ash was
22 transported away by water and therefore we colored it blue.
23 And then also we made an interpretation as to where the
24 terrestrial sediments transformed into marine sediments so
25 that we could establish a close shoreline.

1 And if you think about this, this is actually
2 very similar to flying over this portion of the coastline
3 prior to the volcano blowing up and taking an aerial
4 photograph. This is what we would have seen in the swamp
5 formation along that coastline just prior to ashfall.

6 Now, in order to validate our model, which is
7 what we're interpreting from the subsurface data, we took
8 this very same subcrop map -- and now you see it oriented
9 slightly differently, and the reason I did that was so that
10 it similarly matched the orientation of a picture I have of
11 the Mahakam Delta in Indonesia, which will be your next
12 hard copy in your books.

13 If we color in the blue on the Mahakam Delta --
14 and again, I have some animation on the screen that may be
15 easier to follow than the hard copy in the book -- we can
16 see a very -- similarity, a very marked similarity between
17 an existing peat-forming environment and what we've
18 interpreted in our T1 subcrop map to the left.

19 The striking difference, of course, is that in
20 our T1 subcrop we have a fairly linear shoreline, which
21 I've interpreted to be a wave-dominated shoreline, and the
22 Mahakam Delta is much more lobate, therefore it's probably
23 a tidally controlled shoreline. But other than that, the
24 similarities are fairly remarkable.

25 Again, in the Mahakam Delta -- we'll look at it

1 in a little bit more detail -- you notice that the areas at
2 the mouth of the river, they've identified as hardwood
3 forests. This is a different ecological niche for plants
4 and would form a different maceral content and a different
5 type of coal than the peats that are forming near the
6 coast, which are from mangrove swamps, a different
7 ecological niche, the peats that are forming right along
8 the beach where we have detrital beach -- detrital plant
9 sediments washing up on shore and forming peat. And the
10 remaining peat in this area is all this light-colored area
11 in the middle that are from *Nypa* palms.

12 And this one simplistic view what we see is,
13 during this moment in time, if this delta were to be buried
14 tomorrow, we would find four distinct different peat types
15 within one single little layer of coal.

16 So therefore we have a great degree of confidence
17 if we begin to look at our isopach maps of the various
18 coals that Burlington has identified and mapped across the
19 Basin.

20 I'll speak a moment about this first isopach map,
21 because the remaining eight maps have all been subsequently
22 animated so that they flip through them relatively quickly.

23 On the left of each one of these nine isopach
24 maps we'll have a red box which indicates the coal that has
25 been mapped.

1 Along the right you'll see a legend of symbols.
2 The red squares will represent areas where Burlington
3 Resources has its HPA data. You can see that in the little
4 red squares on the map.

5 The little yellow squares are the five pilot UPE
6 or LPA wells that Burlington undertook to drill and test in
7 order to come up with our testimony for infilling the LPA
8 portion of the reservoir.

9 Q. Let me pause you right now, Mr. Thibodeaux. If
10 you go to the big display board on the foam --

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. -- it may be easier for you to show us the five
13 pilot project areas that Burlington obtained Division
14 approval for infill pilot studies. Can you, with your
15 pointer, help us see it in a different color code?

16 A. Certainly. These stick out a little bit more on
17 this map. We have identified our five pilot areas with the
18 big red dot, and they're there, there, there, there and
19 there. They correspond exactly to the same locations of
20 the little yellow squares on the display.

21 We have our HPA data areas located in the green,
22 and those are scattered out from there to the northwest,
23 all the way to the southeast in the fairway, in various
24 areas. And those are actually fairly difficult to see.

25 We have the HPA line outlined in black on the

1 display board and outlined in a burnt orange color in all
2 of the isopach displays.

3 Where BP has a significant amount of infill data
4 from Colorado on the wall display, we have that area
5 outlined in red, and on the isopach displays it's outlined
6 in yellow. It's the same area.

7 And then where Devon has additional data within
8 the HPA and the NEBU unit on the wall display, that's
9 outlined in green and it's outlined in red on the isopach
10 maps.

11 Q. Mr. Thibodeaux, were you the Burlington geologist
12 that participated on the industry Committee work effort on
13 the coal?

14 A. Yes, I was, one of them.

15 Q. Did you share with the other industry geologists
16 your methodology to analyze well density and the character
17 of the coal throughout the pool?

18 A. Yes, I did, both with the Committee and several
19 times at different presentations to the public.

20 Q. Did you receive any objections from any of your
21 peers about you methodology?

22 A. No, I did not.

23 Q. Ultimately, when you got to the end of the
24 process, was there any geologist that disagreed with your
25 conclusions about the geology?

1 A. No, there weren't.

2 Q. Take us through the animation of the isopachs.

3 A. Sure. Each of the following isopachs -- and I'll
4 point out a few things early on. In general, they're all
5 contoured on 5-foot thickness intervals. As we go from
6 light to dark colors, we go from thinner to thicker. The
7 white areas are areas of no coal. The first color will be
8 basically zero to 5 feet, on up to the thickest coals that
9 we have in this case, would be about 15 feet in the middle
10 of the map.

11 Also we've made an interpretation for the
12 approximate location of the shoreline while these coals
13 were being formed. Each subsequent isopach map will show
14 the previous coastline from the coal formed just below it,
15 so that we can see the overall transgressive event and
16 growth of these delta systems where these coals were
17 formed.

18 In addition, each one of these maps will show my
19 interpretation of the fluvial systems that fed these
20 marshes. If you'll notice, this is very similar to our T1
21 subcrop map, very similar to the Mahakam Delta modern-day
22 analog, and exactly like what Dr. Fassett showed earlier on
23 his interpretation for the depositional environment for the
24 Fruitland Coals.

25 And so now we'll undertake the animation, and the

1 next eight we'll flip through about on five-second
2 intervals.

3 Q. Let's do that, and then come back and do it
4 again.

5 A. We can see the delta slowly prograding past the
6 shorelines of the coals before, and the fluvial systems
7 which are just prevalent in every coal layer that we looked
8 at. This was a regression event. Now we see the delta
9 prograding to the northeast, again prograding to the
10 northeast, again prograding to the northeast and dry land.

11 And finally, for this last coal interval that I
12 have mapped, although there are other coals present in the
13 Fruitland formation that are younger and higher up the
14 section, we see the previous shoreline where we have
15 significant progradation of the delta, the prior -- this
16 shoreline is probably located outside of the Basin. I have
17 not mapped all the way to the edge of the Basin here, but I
18 cannot find the shoreline. And we see significant rivers,
19 as we do in all of them, and then a significant amount of
20 dry land.

21 So in effect, if you recall Dr. Fassett's slide
22 between the Cretaceous Sea to the right and the dry land to
23 the left and the interval in between where the coals were
24 forming in a proximal coastal location and all the rivers
25 that were feeding this system, this is exactly the same

1 picture that we looked at earlier.

2 Q. Take us back and run it again so we can see where
3 it goes.

4 A. I'll try to do that. With the animation that may
5 be tough. Let's see. Here we go. This was that
6 regressive event where you see coastline was actually out
7 beyond the delta of the sea and came back inland.

8 And one thing I'll point out before we move on
9 from our isopach maps is that if you were watching you can
10 see that the exact same coal packages that we've mapped,
11 now, these are internal designations and each one consists
12 of multiple, multiple individual little seams of our
13 interval of time, very similar to the work that Dr. Fassett
14 did, although he did not lump them into seams. We could
15 maybe have lumped these into multiple, multiple packages,
16 but it's very difficult to correlate these individual seams
17 over any distance.

18 We can see that in all of these maps, especially
19 the later coals, that the same coal species or same coal
20 packages live in both the lower productive area as well as
21 the high-production area.

22 One last thing I'd like to point out is that
23 these river systems that are feeding these -- and I just
24 have a few of them marked on every one; had I marked every
25 river system I could see in these coals, I would see.

1 nothing but blue as they migrated over time -- you can see
2 these river systems had an effect on the coal quality of
3 the peat around as they flooded their river banks and
4 dumped clastic material out there on the coals, it
5 increased the ash content or the non-coal material within
6 these peats.

7 And then that has a detrimental effect on cleat
8 formation. The lower-density coals, the brighter, cleaner
9 coals, have a propensity to cleat much more than the
10 dirtier coals, if you will. And so you can see how these
11 multiple river systems that fed each of these coals, they
12 create visual, lateral barriers to communication as they
13 bisect -- physically bisect the coal. And they also have a
14 tendency to degrade coal quality along the river banks or
15 the floodplains for each of the rivers.

16 Q. Mr. Thibodeaux, can you lead us through a short
17 explanation of the efforts Burlington put on the five pilot
18 project areas that were studied and analyzed and how that
19 data was then used to make judgments about additional wells
20 in the lower productivity area?

21 A. Yes, I can. We picked the five pilot projects
22 that we picked for the LPA -- They weren't picked at
23 random. We looked to ensure that we had a good
24 representation of all the major packages that Burlington
25 had identified and mapped. Of course in every location you

1 can't have every coal that you looked at, but we tried to
2 pick ones that were representative at least of the geology
3 that we were able to identify and map across the Basin.

4 In addition, we challenged ourselves to pick
5 areas that exhibited with the same coal species both low-,
6 high- and medium-production characteristics. In other
7 words, we took wells that had most of the packages present,
8 and some of those wells only make 100 a day or less, and we
9 grouped those and said these are low-production areas.

10 There are also areas in the LPA that have medium
11 production, basically about 100 to 250 MCF a day.

12 And then there's a whole trend of wells that
13 have, as you can see on the cum map in the lower left, this
14 area right here, we have relatively good production from
15 these LPA wells. And so we also picked a location in the
16 high-production area where wells generally make more than
17 250 MCF a day with the same nine coals represented.

18 So our goal was to test the same coals, but in
19 different production areas, so that we could determine
20 whether we're having differential depletion or only partial
21 depletion of the many layers that were present.

22 And what we found in every single case was that
23 whether we were in a high-production area or a low-
24 production area or how our coals were associated with each
25 other vertically or laterally, that there was differential

1 depletion occurring, and sometimes no depletion at all by
2 the parent offset wells.

3 Does that answer your question, Mr. Kellahin?

4 Q. Yes, sir. Did you make that presentation to the
5 industry members that participated on the industry
6 Committee?

7 A. Yes, I did.

8 Q. Did you make that presentation to Examiner
9 Stogner last summer?

10 A. Yes, I did.

11 Q. Did everyone agree on the necessity for
12 increasing the well density in the low-productivity area?

13 A. We had a unanimous agreement that well density
14 had to be increased in the lower production area in order
15 to get reserves out of the ground, yes.

16 Q. Is there a portion of the exhibit book that you
17 can identify for us to look at in support of your
18 statements about the low-productivity area? Are they
19 behind one of these tabs?

20 A. Behind Tab 16 are all the exhibits that I have
21 put together, as well as all the engineering exhibits, for
22 the LPA hearing in July.

23 Q. Let's go into the next portion of your
24 presentation and talk about this peat depositional
25 schematic. What are you doing?

1 A. In this slide --

2 Q. Don't show us yet, just tell us what you're
3 doing.

4 A. I'm going to show schematically how coal is
5 formed. It's not exactly like you would intuit from
6 looking at clastic reservoirs. A coal is an entirely
7 different reservoir than anything else we've ever looked
8 at, and I thought it might be beneficial when we're talking
9 about -- you hear heterogeneity, vertical, lateral, coal-
10 quality terms from everybody -- just to show schematically
11 exactly what we mean by that and how this occurs.

12 So in this instance the screen is animated and
13 the book is a hard copy, so I definitely would like to
14 direct your attention to the screen for this.

15 Q. Please continue.

16 A. This is a very simplistic view of coal formation
17 along a prograding delta front. Of course, in this case
18 we'll have a prograding shoreline that goes from the left
19 to the right in this screen, and it's depositing a clastic
20 substrate. In this case it would be the Pictured Cliffs
21 sandstone.

22 And as that progrades farther and farther and
23 farther to the right, the little color blocks on here will
24 just represent different plant types. These near-shore
25 plants would be following directly, real close to the shore

1 of the beach. These inland grasses would be a little bit
2 farther inland, then finally shrubs and small trees and
3 then maybe woody trees farther inland, away from the
4 saltwater influences, very similar to what we looked at in
5 the Mahakam Delta.

6 And so in this simplistic view, each one of these
7 little blocks, they could be miles, half miles, quarter
8 miles. Each little thickness could be on the order of a
9 foot or a half a foot of peat, depending on how rapidly
10 that shoreline was prograding to the right in this picture.

11 So we'll prograde it two more successions, and
12 then commonly what we've seen is that we'll have a river
13 system move into this. And it may bisect the coal, or the
14 coal may terminate up against it, or it may just prevent
15 any peat formation in this one area where we have actively
16 water flowing. Of course, eventually it would fill in with
17 the sandstone, and that would be incorporated into this
18 entire peat-forming sequence.

19 And then in this case we'll have a minor event
20 where the sea has reversed direction and it is now moving
21 inland, and now we can see the beach coming back in, so now
22 we have a little place, just like Dr. Fassett was talking
23 about, where any peat -- like say this was one little coal
24 stringer -- is going to show to be terminated right against
25 the sandstone, very similar to the diagrams that Dr. -- Mr.

1 Fassettt showed earlier.

2 And finally, we'll prograde this delta right on
3 off the picture, and we'll have a little minor event where
4 -- we had a little minor flooding event, we had a big sea-
5 level rise and that flooded over all the peats and killed
6 all the plants and finally silted up full of mud.

7 And so we take this entire sequence of events,
8 and we'll compress it. And published studies show that
9 peat generally compresses about 10 to 1, so 10 feet of peat
10 will generally make about 1 foot of coal. And that's based
11 in large part on Dr. Cohen's research at the University of
12 South Carolina down in Georgia, the Okefenokee swamp. And
13 I believe Mr. Riese will be referring to that swamp
14 environment of the Okefenokee in his presentation.

15 So we add on top of this one little compressed
16 layer, we'll add some additional cycles of deposition and
17 compaction. Each one will be completely unique from the
18 one above and below it, depending on plant species, how
19 fast the river systems moved in, how fast the delta
20 prograded, eustatic sea level rises and falls. And we'll
21 just add a series of those in, and sometimes they're
22 overall transgressive, sometimes they're overall
23 regressive.

24 And what we have in the end here is about plus or
25 minus 80 feet of peat deposition in tens of thousands of

1 years. If you remember, Dr. Fassett had indicated that the
2 coal formed over a period of about 2.5 to 3 million years.
3 It may take 100,000 just to form ten feet of peat. So this
4 could be tens or hundreds of thousands of years to form
5 this one sequence.

6 And this sequence equals, when we compress it and
7 bury it, one 8-foot coalbed. And this one 8-foot coalbed
8 could easily be a subset member of one of our mapped coal
9 packages.

10 So the point of this is to illustrate the great
11 degree of heterogeneity that exists even in a single
12 coalbed, let alone a whole coal package. And these can
13 be -- This might not be representative of an 8-foot, you
14 could easily -- this could be a 1-foot package, and those
15 could be centimeter-size or millimeter-size differences in
16 plant types and things that affect coal. And my belief is
17 that this heterogeneity creates significant baffles and
18 barriers to lateral communication and production within the
19 coal.

20 Q. Are you familiar with the other reservoirs in the
21 San Juan Basin?

22 A. Yes, I am.

23 Q. How does the coal gas pool compare in complexity
24 to the other pools?

25 A. I'm partial to the coal, but I believe it's the

1 most complex reservoir we have in the San Juan Basin.

2 Q. From a geologic perspective -- I know the
3 engineers are going to talk about this layered pressure
4 data that's recently been developed --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. -- why do we care about it?

7 A. We care about it because in the past we had --
8 especially in the fairway, all of our wells are open-hole
9 completed, so we get one pressure. And that pressure is
10 reflected at the lowest pressure, most depleted reservoir
11 of all these different layers that we have in the open-hole
12 environment.

13 When we made that assumption earlier, Burlington
14 was seeing relatively uniform pressure drawdown across the
15 fairway. Basically, all the wells in the area would have
16 about the same bottomhole pressure. But we realized that
17 there was additional gas out there. All we are seeing was
18 a single layer pressure.

19 And so we realized that in order to determine was
20 there additional gas or incremental reserves, we had to
21 determine were all coals depleting equally?

22 When we took layer pressure data in the HPA, very
23 similar to the LPA, we found differential depletion was
24 occurring by layer. We had to do this with wellbores,
25 actually POW wells or cased and frac'd wells where we could

1 isolate those coals, because there's no way to isolate them
2 in an open-hole environment.

3 And so we found identical situations in the HPA
4 that we found with our intensive pilot study in the LPA,
5 was that differential depletion was occurring by layer in
6 the HPA, and therefore we were overestimating the amount of
7 communication these wells had and underestimating probably
8 reserves and overestimating recovery factors.

9 Q. How do those engineering conclusions and data fit
10 in with your geologic conclusions?

11 A. They fit in exactly as I would expect them to,
12 and from the geological perspective, I see a laterally
13 discontinuous and heterogeneous reservoir, and we see the
14 same results from the engineering results.

15 Q. What's that tell you about the current well
16 density in both areas of the pool?

17 A. I believe the current well density is inadequate
18 and that we will leave or strand in place an enormous
19 resource if we don't infill drill it.

20 Q. Take us to your conclusion.

21 A. My conclusions are that the major coal packages
22 are correlatable throughout the Basin. This is not in
23 contrast to Mr. Fassett's work. Mr. Fassett showed that
24 the individual coal seams are very discontinuous and hard
25 to correlate. However, if you lump them into time-

1 constraint packages you can correlate those packages and
2 you can represent adequately, I believe, and accurately, a
3 depositional environment for this entire sequence of events
4 to occur.

5 I believe that this depositional environment had
6 a direct impact on the heterogeneity of those coals, as we
7 showed in the schematic, and that that has direct impact on
8 the productive capabilities of each one of those seams, or
9 even little pieces of those seams.

10 We've shown that these lateral and vertical
11 discontinuities exist in every single coal package that
12 we've mapped, as well as the individual seams that make up
13 those packages, that the major coal packages often change
14 vertical and lateral communication partners, and that these
15 heterogeneities and discontinuities create baffles or
16 barriers to flow.

17 And so therefore I believe that increased density
18 drilling is necessary in order to get at the resources that
19 we currently cannot tap with our 320-acre spacing.

20 MR. BRUCE: That concludes our presentation of
21 Mr. Thibodeaux. We move the introduction of his displays
22 that are shown in the exhibit book behind Exhibit Tab 4 and
23 -- 15?

24 THE WITNESS: Four and 16.

25 MR. KELLAHIN: Four and 16.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Hearing no objection, we
2 admit the materials behind Tab 4 and 16 into evidence.

3 Do any of the other parties have any questions
4 for Mr. Thibodeaux?

5 Commissioner Bailey?

6 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No, I don't think so.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

8 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much for
10 your testimony, Mr. Thibodeaux.

11 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

12 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, we are
13 now going to call Dr. Rusty Riese. Dr. Riese is going to
14 now take us one step farther down the geological road.
15 He's going to talk about the depositional environment for
16 these coals, and he is also going to provide some
17 photographs and additional evidence that shows the
18 discontinuity in the reservoirs, discontinuities that you
19 could not see if you were looking just at well logs.

20 RUSTY RIESE,
21 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
22 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

23 DIRECT EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. CARR:

25 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

1 A. My name is Rusty Riese.

2 Q. Where do you reside?

3 A. I reside in Katy, Texas.

4 Q. By whom are you employed?

5 A. I am presently employed by BP America Production
6 Company.

7 Q. And what is your position with BP?

8 A. My title within the company is consulting
9 geologist.

10 Q. Could you summarize your educational background
11 for the Commission, please?

12 A. I have a bachelor of science in geology from New
13 Mexico Tech, and I have a master's and PhD in geology from
14 the University of New Mexico. Those were acquired in 1973,
15 1977 and 1980, respectively.

16 Q. Would you review your employment history for the
17 Commission?

18 A. My employment history spans just more than 30
19 years, and it started with a brief stint with the New
20 Mexico Bureau of Mines in Socorro and most specifically
21 included time with Gulf Mineral Resources, Anaconda, ARCO
22 in its various incarnations, Vastar and now BP.

23 At the same time that I was employed in the
24 industrial sector, I've pursued an academic career. I've
25 taught and continue to teach at a number of universities.

1 I presently hold positions at Oregon State University, Cal
2 State Bakersfield, University of New Mexico, and I am at
3 Rice University in Houston where I teach the petroleum
4 geology curriculum.

5 Q. Are you a certified professional geologist?

6 A. I am certified.

7 Q. Are you registered in any states?

8 A. I am registered in the State of South Carolina.

9 Q. Are you familiar with the Application filed in
10 this case on behalf of the Fruitland Coalbed Methane Study
11 Committee?

12 A. Yes, I'm quite familiar with it.

13 Q. And have you studied the Basin-Fruitland Coal
14 Pool?

15 A. Yes, I have.

16 Q. Are you prepared to share the result of that work
17 with the Oil Conservation Division?

18 A. Yes.

19 MR. CARR: We tender Dr. Riese as an expert in
20 petroleum geology.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: So qualified.

22 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Let's go first to the slide, the
23 first slide in you presentation, the material called
24 Summary of Points. I'd ask you to go to that and review
25 the information on that slide for the Commission.

1 A. Without reading through it literally, the points
2 that I would like you to come away from my discussion with
3 are that the Fruitland Coals were deposited in related
4 environments, as has just been attested to by Mr.
5 Thibodeaux, throughout the San Juan Basin. There are no
6 unique separations of environment within the coal sequences
7 within the Basin.

8 The coals are laterally discontinuous on a scale
9 approaching 80 acres in some places. The coals are
10 vertically discontinuous at scales, as you have also just
11 heard, at millimeters to centimeters, and the coals are
12 interrupted by both structural and stratigraphic
13 discontinuities, which are far below what we can map with
14 existing wellbore data. And it's my intention to work
15 through these points by showing you what they look like in
16 outcrop and thereby providing some measure of scale context
17 within which to view the materials that have been presented
18 by the previous witnesses.

19 Q. Let's go to your vegetation map, the next slide.
20 Identify this first and then review what it is you're
21 trying to show with the exhibit.

22 A. This is a published map of vegetation types taken
23 from the Okefenokee swamp of Georgia and Florida. Just as
24 Mr. Thibodeaux was commenting that we use analog
25 environments to try and understand past environments, the

1 environment that I've chosen to present here to you today
2 is the Okeefenokee, because it has somewhat more detailed
3 mapping available for the various vegetation communities
4 and the micro-environments that are present there.

5 One could take all of these various colors -- and
6 you can see from the slide or from the hard copy that's in
7 your exhibit books that there are from 15 to 18 different
8 vegetation types, and all of these could have fit within
9 the uncolored area of the Mahakam Delta that Mr. Thibodeaux
10 was describing.

11 I'd specifically point out to you that in some
12 areas, particularly down here in the extreme southeastern
13 portion of the swamp or in the southwestern portion of the
14 swamp, if you go to the scale bar that's very difficult to
15 see down here in the corner, you can begin to appreciate
16 that those various colors which represent unique
17 assemblages of vegetation are scaled to areas of between 60
18 and 100 acres.

19 And those areas are important because each of
20 those vegetation types, as you have already heard, is going
21 to give us a slightly different coal chemistry, and the --
22 or slightly different peat chemistry, in turn a different
23 coal chemistry, and in turn, then, different reservoir-
24 performance characteristics.

25 Q. Dr. Riese, when we move to the next exhibit we're

1 going to a stratigraphic cross-section. In the exhibit
2 material there is not a trace for that cross-section.
3 Could you perhaps even go back to the preceding exhibit and
4 give us an idea of the location of this cross-section?

5 A. Can I go to the previous exhibit?

6 Q. Yes.

7 A. No, the previous exhibit was the Okeefenokee
8 swamp.

9 Q. Then can you take us to an exhibit that you can
10 show the trace?

11 A. I can take you to the poster that's shown over
12 here and can describe to you that that cross-section more
13 or less parallels the sections that Mr. Thibodeaux and Mr.
14 Fassett have shown. It starts down here in the
15 southwestern portion of the Basin, crosses the fairway and
16 goes all the way to outcrop over here. So it runs through
17 this way.

18 And what I would like you to see in this cross-
19 section -- and just look at the gross patterns for a moment
20 -- see that in the lower portion of this cross-section we
21 have yellow-highlighted Pictured Cliffs sands, immediately
22 above that we have some red Fruitland Coals.

23 We have not -- I have not attempted to subdivide
24 all of these in the manner that Mr. Thibodeaux testified to
25 at Burlington, but what I do want you to see is that those

1 chronosynchronous lines -- in this particular case, are
2 lithostratigraphic lines as well -- become lost at the top
3 of the Pictured Cliffs, so they become lost under another
4 sand. This is that transgressive sand that Mr. Fassett
5 spoke to, this is the transgressive sand that Mr.
6 Thibodeaux spoke to.

7 And what you can see, then, is that the coals
8 that are slightly older, to the south and west, do not
9 continue to the north and east. We have a new package of
10 coals to the north and east, and those in turn become
11 supplanted as we move further and pick up new packages even
12 higher in the section.

13 So what I'm offering you is that we have logs
14 here that are approximately a mile to a mile and a quarter
15 apart that very specifically offer a picture that matches
16 what you've seen from Mr. Fassett's presentation, and it
17 mimics what Mr. Thibodeaux has shown you.

18 Now, what you also need to keep in mind is that
19 coal-to-coal within this interval, as you move from one red
20 in a log to the red in the next log, there are going to be
21 lateral variations in the character of that coal, because
22 these wells are more than an 80-acre spacing or 160-acre
23 spacing or 320-acre spacing apart from one another, and
24 it's those that I would like to start exploring with you.

25 Q. Let's go to the photographs. Explain what they

1 are, and then -- I think actually the photos on the screen
2 are better and easier to work with than the ones in the
3 book. And so if you'd start and let's just work through
4 these.

5 A. Yes, the photos in the book are of less than
6 stellar quality, to be sure. What I would refer you to
7 here is, let's start with the discussion of what the
8 stratigraphic discontinuities look like, and Mr. Thibodeaux
9 testified that there are places where there are channels
10 within the Fruitland system that may cut out coals or may
11 just sit on top of them.

12 This particular picture was taken at the San Juan
13 Mine in the highwall there approximately two years ago, and
14 what you see in the center of the picture is a pale gray to
15 white channel, as denoted by this lens of sand right here.
16 And what you can see on its flank is that it has cut out a
17 coal right here. This matches with the kind of thing that
18 Mr. Thibodeaux was describing.

19 What you can also see underneath that channel is
20 that there are a couple of other coals that may or may not
21 be truncated by faulting. I'll come back to that point
22 with some other slides as we move forward.

23 But here what you can see, first and foremost, is
24 a stratigraphic discontinuity that we would never be able
25 to see with well penetrations that are spaced a mile, or

1 even a half a mile apart. This channel was only about a
2 hundred yards wide. And a well drilled here would have
3 drained this coal but would not have drained the equivalent
4 coal on the other side of the channel.

5 The next exhibit speaks to the vertical
6 discontinuity in the coals. Here you're looking, where the
7 date stamp is in the lower right, at the floor of the open
8 pit. Everything from there on up is the high wall of the
9 mine, and you're looking at about 16 to 18 feet of vertical
10 section.

11 What I want you to see in here are the subtle
12 changes in texture as you move up through the section and
13 you see that there are coals that don't exhibit much
14 natural fracturing or large-scale cleating. There are
15 coals which do exhibit much more cleating, there are others
16 which appear to be crumbling apart further up in the
17 section. And each of these is a reflection of the kinds of
18 lateral variations that you would also see.

19 There's a principle in stratigraphy that was
20 articulated in the 19th Century called Walther's principle,
21 where they speak to the fact that vertical sequences in a
22 sedimentary package tell you what the horizontal sequences
23 should be at any given point in time.

24 So in Mr. Thibodeaux's and Mr. Fassett's
25 presentations you could see that they were working with

1 beaches, and next to that back barrier swamps, and next to
2 that in turn more terrestrial-setting environments. In
3 Walther's principle, you would expect to see those three
4 environments standing one above the other.

5 So if we extend that principle here to this
6 photograph, as I move vertically through it I can expect
7 that, even though this is nicely cleated right here in the
8 middle, laterally from it, it will look like this and it
9 will look like that. And those are sufficient changes to
10 cause dramatically different responses as we try to produce
11 the gases.

12 Q. All right, let's go to the next photo, the
13 syndepositional faulting in the Fruitland Coals.

14 A. This photograph was taken at the Navajo Mine,
15 slightly further to the south and west along the outcrop,
16 and it shows two things. The first it shows is another
17 sandstone lens, which is this white area up here at the
18 top. And in this case, the sandstone did not scour the
19 peats out and did not cut them, but instead what you see is
20 that a later peat, here in black, just laid down right up
21 over the top of it. All right?

22 Now, this is not to say that this was a peat that
23 was laid down on a sloping surface on the flank of this
24 channel. What this reflects is the distortion in the
25 bedding that occurs as the compaction takes place that Mr.

1 Thibodeaux was trying to describe for you in the sequence
2 that he walked through. He was unable in that particular
3 piece of software to stop the channels from compacting, and
4 here you can see that indeed this clastic channel has not
5 compacted and that the coals wrap themselves up and around
6 it.

7 So it makes correlations very, very difficult.
8 It would not be unheard of for a geologist to come in here
9 and see this and tie it to something that's slightly lower
10 in the section further over. Again, these are things that
11 cannot be sorted with any of the data that we have
12 presently available to us.

13 The second thing that shows up in this photograph
14 is faulting discontinuity of the coals, and in this
15 particular case the fault which follows a trace about like
16 this, all right, is a growth fault. This is a lystric
17 normal fault. This is a fault which broke the rock while
18 it was being deposited. So the lowermost coal that is
19 offset is approximately five feet thick, and you can see
20 there are five to six feet of displacement across the
21 fault. This upper one is about three feet thick, and
22 there's some commensurately less displacement.

23 And then as you follow up where you think the
24 fault should go, it doesn't go as a fault, and instead all
25 you see is a little fold, right here. And if you continue

1 further still there's no displacement.

2 What this does is, it allows us to date the
3 faulting, and we know that that fault stopped movement
4 shortly after this folded bed was deposited. We can't map
5 things like that. Neither can we map the one that's right
6 here in front of it where you can see a second break. All
7 right?

8 If you move further along, those lystric normal
9 faults that become parallel to bedding have to come up
10 someplace, and they do it as little splays. And so here
11 you have what was a fault, over here on the wall, sliding
12 along the bedding and then curling up like this, splitting
13 and coming up here, splitting and coming up here. And each
14 of those is a flow barrier. And then we have a little
15 wrinkle, and then we lose the wrinkles up here.

16 So all of this displacement took place before the
17 deposition of these upper beds.

18 Q. Dr. Riese, can you give us some idea of the scale
19 of the material you're showing here?

20 A. Yes, I can. This lowermost coal is approximately
21 four to five feet thick. Geologists typically put hand
22 lenses and rock hammers and all sorts of other debris in
23 the field of view they're about to photograph, and mining
24 engineers get very upset if we do that in a mine because
25 they're afraid something's going to fall on it, so none of

1 these pictures benefit from those scales.

2 This is another example of faulting that breaks
3 the coals. This fault probably started life during
4 deposition and finished during Basin formation in the 35-
5 to-40-million-year-ago range. And I suggest that because
6 it is not a nice curvilinear surface but is much straighter
7 surface, and the amount of displacement shown on it, from
8 these lower beds to these uppermost beds does not change,
9 what you are looking at is from the bottom of the picture
10 to the top of the picture, again approximately 18 to 20
11 feet of section, and you can see that faults as small and
12 subtle as this effect a complete break in reservoir
13 continuity in each place.

14 This is important, because in BP's and formerly
15 Vastar's experience in recompleting wells and trying to
16 capture thin coals and their potential reserves where they
17 might not previously have been completed, we've found that
18 if these 1-foot little seams are highly vitrinitic in their
19 chemistry and mineralogy, that we can get as much as a
20 million cubic feet a day out of them, which speaks to very,
21 very large volumes in very, very thin coals.

22 Q. And again, what is the vertical interval that
23 we're looking at here?

24 A. The vertical, as with the previous slides, is 15
25 to 18 to 20 feet.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. And I believe that's the last --

3 Q. All right, using this slide --

4 A. -- of the pictures.

5 Q. -- summarize for us, without just reading this,
6 what it is you're trying to show in your presentation here
7 today.

8 A. Very simply, what I've tried to do is give you a
9 specific rock context to calibrate the kinds of theoretical
10 presentations that Mr. Thibodeaux was just showing you. He
11 drew little blocks and talked about what was happening in
12 them, and I've tried to show you what those little blocks
13 look like here in the Fruitland. He and Mr. Fassett both
14 spoke to the discontinuous nature of the coals, and I've
15 tried to reinforce that by showing you that there are
16 lateral changes in the stratigraphy, there are vertical
17 changes in the stratigraphy, and there are structural
18 perturbations in the reservoir, all of which disrupt flow
19 continuity.

20 The one piece that I did not elaborate on, and
21 which I should have, in the second photograph where I
22 walked you through the vertical section, here, and I was
23 showing you all of the distinct textures in the coals, the
24 last texture that I ought to have pointed out are these
25 little, subtle clastic breaks. There's one, there's

1 another down here, there's another down here. Occasionally
2 these probably correlate to the tonsteins, the ashfalls
3 that Mr. Thibodeaux was referring to. In this case, these
4 are simply little clastic interbeds, and they are very
5 effective barriers to vertical flow.

6 So the summary points are, it's discontinuous,
7 it's stratigraphically discontinuous horizontally,
8 stratigraphically discontinuous vertically and structurally
9 discontinuous at very fine scales.

10 Q. Were the exhibits behind Tab 5 either prepared by
11 you or compiled by you?

12 A. They were all prepared by me.

13 MR. CARR: At this time we'd move the admission
14 into evidence of Dr. Riese's exhibits. They're all
15 contained behind Tab 5 in the exhibit book.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: The exhibits behind Tab 5
17 are admitted into evidence.

18 MR. CARR: And that concludes my direct
19 examination of this witness.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

21 Commissioner Bailey?

22 EXAMINATION

23 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

24 Q. Is it logical to assume, though, that as the coal
25 rank increases towards the high-productivity area, and as

1 the fractures -- the density of fractures and slight
2 faulting increase towards the high-productivity area, that
3 the communication between these discrete lithologic beds
4 would increase into the fairway?

5 A. Well, let me challenge -- The question that
6 you're offering has two pieces of evidentiary logic in it.

7 First refers to the change in grade of the coals,
8 the maturation. And the highest-maturation coals are north
9 of the fairway, they're up in here. So as you move south,
10 actually in many places you're moving into lower-grade
11 coals.

12 The second point is that there are really two
13 kinds of cleating and fractures that are out there. The
14 first, at a very fine scale, are indeed the cleats. And
15 they can be thought of more in the context of cleavage
16 planes within an inorganic mineral. And those are -- their
17 development and their pervasiveness are a function of the
18 coal chemistry.

19 And so as I move into or out of the fairway,
20 unless I have high vitrinite content, as predetermined by
21 the kind of vegetation that was there, those cleats will
22 all be confined just to little millimeter- and centimeter-
23 thick beds. They're not going to go anyplace else.

24 Now, the second kind of fracturing that occurs
25 out here is indeed true structural perturbation. They're

1 strain phenomenon from having some sort of stress applied
2 during the evolution of the Basin into its current
3 geometric form. Those fractures do indeed become more
4 pervasive through this area, and they may or may not
5 contribute to extra flow, although I expect that they
6 would.

7 However, if you look to the engineering data,
8 which I'm not prepared to speak to because that's beyond my
9 expertise, but about which you will hear later today and
10 tomorrow, I think what you'll hear is that the engineering
11 data suggests that they have -- those fractures have not
12 pervasively and ubiquitously extended permeability.

13 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you.

14 THE WITNESS: You're welcome.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Dr. Lee?

16 EXAMINATION

17 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

18 Q. I think you guys overkilled it. You have
19 discontinuity, discontinuity. Whenever you have a well you
20 like to have a continuity. So you say it's highly
21 discontinuity, it's -- the vertical is not connected, and
22 this well, you know, in that 1 millimeter they are not
23 going to talk to each other. And I'm telling you 160 acre,
24 is that sufficient enough, or we have to go into the 80
25 acres?

1 A. Are you directing that question to counsel or to
2 me?

3 Q. To you.

4 A. There are indeed places where 80 acres may be
5 necessary. I don't think it's --

6 Q. If I'm an investment person and look at this, I'm
7 so depressed. And this is the --

8 (Laughter)

9 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) -- this is very good well,
10 good field, so...

11 A. Well, as an investor I would just suggest that
12 you look at the financial returns --

13 Q. Right.

14 A. -- and not get too concerned about the geology --

15 (Laughter)

16 A. -- which we have expert staff that you're funding
17 to look at.

18 COMMISSIONER LEE: No more questions.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Dr. Riese, for
20 your testimony.

21 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, our next
22 witness happens to be a geologist.

23 (Laughter)

24 MR. CARR: Our witness is Jay C. Close. Dr.

25 Close is with ChevronTexaco Corporation. We're not going

1 to be really talking about dis-con-tin-u-ous reservoirs --

2 (Laughter)

3 MR. CARR: -- with Dr. Close. He's going to give
4 us a lesson in the nature of the Fruitland Coals, but he's
5 going to talk with us about how gas content is measured,
6 gas in place determined, how it's most efficiently
7 produced, and really what Dr. Close is going to do is sort
8 of take us to school for a little while, discuss several
9 concepts, provide some general basic information that is, I
10 think, going to be important that we're all on the same
11 page as we move forward into the engineering and more
12 technical portions of this case that we're going to be
13 moving into after we finish with Dr. Close.

14 So he's spent two or three days very discouraged,
15 trying to teach some of this to me, and now he's going to
16 try to --

17 (Laughter)

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, let's give it a go.

19 JAY C. CLOSE,

20 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
21 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

22 DIRECT EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. CARR:

24 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

25 A. Jay C. Close.

1 Q. Dr. Close, where do you reside?

2 A. Houston, Texas.

3 Q. By whom are you employed?

4 A. ChevronTexaco Corporation.

5 Q. And what is your position with ChevronTexaco?

6 A. Staff geologist with the mid-continent business
7 unit.

8 Q. Would you summarize for the Commission your
9 educational background?

10 A. I received bachelor's, master's and doctorate in
11 geology in 1983, 1985 and 1988 from Wittenburg, Miami and
12 Southern Illinois Universities, respectively.

13 Q. And review your employment history.

14 A. I worked for TerraTek, Incorporated, from 1988 to
15 1993, and I was with Burlington Resources from 1993 to
16 2002. I went then with ChevronTexaco from 2002 to the
17 present.

18 Q. Are you familiar with the Application filed in
19 this case on behalf of the Fruitland Coalbed Methane Study
20 Committee?

21 A. Yes, I am.

22 Q. Are you familiar with the Basin-Fruitland Coal
23 Gas Pool?

24 A. Yes, I am.

25 Q. Have you made a geological study of the Fruitland

1 Coal in the San Juan Basin?

2 A. Yes, I have.

3 Q. Are you prepared to share the results of your
4 work with the --

5 A. Yes, I am.

6 Q. -- with the New Mexico Commission?

7 A. Yes, I am.

8 MR. CARR: We tender Dr. Close as an expert in
9 petroleum geology.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We accept Dr. Close's
11 qualifications.

12 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Initially, would you summarize for
13 the Commission the purpose of your testimony here today?

14 A. What we want to talk about -- and I'll turn to
15 the next slide here -- we want to -- As Mr. Carr told you,
16 this is a short, transitional presentation where we are
17 bridging between some of the geological concepts that
18 you've read about in detail, and bridge that with some of
19 the engineering that you'll hear about later this afternoon
20 as well as throughout the rest of the hearing. And we will
21 talk about coal gas from the source and reservoir rock
22 standpoint, about coal rank -- there's been several
23 questions on that -- we'll talk about how the gas is stored
24 in the coals. We'll talk, then, also how that gas content
25 is measured -- that's a whole separate technology unto

1 itself -- to determine what gas in place is.

2 And then we'll very quickly talk about that they
3 are -- you've heard about in some detail that they are
4 naturally fractured systems. We'll start now to introduce
5 you to the concepts of the pressure side of coal-reservoir
6 physics.

7 We'll then talk about how the gas in place is
8 calculated quantitatively. We'll talk about a very useful
9 relationship -- you've heard a lot about bulk density logs
10 from the presenters this morning and early this afternoon.
11 There are ways we can take the bulk density logs and
12 quantify gas content in the vertical sense in a well and
13 then areally when we sum up and do maps such as Mr.
14 Thibodeaux and others have shown, how we then get gas in
15 place on a per-section -- on a per-township and related
16 basis.

17 We'll then talk about a typical production
18 profile that a coal gas reservoir will show over time as a
19 function of pressure. And then we'll talk about a very key
20 concept of this short bridge transitional presentation here
21 as to sorption isotherms, what sorption isotherms are and
22 what, then, their effect is on upon recovery.

23 Q. Let's go to your next slide, the slide on coal
24 rank.

25 A. As Dr. Riese and others have talked with you

1 about, the Fruitland Coal is composed largely of vitrinite
2 or vitrinitic macerals, and vitrinite -- The prefix,
3 v-i-t-r, stands for vitreous, which means glassy. You look
4 at these coals in hand sample and outcrop, core samples, et
5 cetera, and you also look at them microscopically, and you
6 can determine, then, that in the case, then, of the
7 Fruitland, the material is largely from pine trees,
8 conifers that are very similar to what we see in forests
9 today in various parts of the world, Mahakam Delta,
10 Okeefenokee, et cetera, et cetera.

11 What happens, then, in basins when you have these
12 various swamps and marshes, et cetera, you've seen over
13 time how these deposits are buried. And then through time,
14 as you can imagine, through this burial process, the peat
15 then will go through what is called a thermal maturity, or
16 more -- in common parlance in the coal industry, in the
17 coal-gas industry, a rank series.

18 So then as a function of burial, then, you will
19 cause the temperature, then, at which the peat and other
20 materials are present, as they are successively buried the
21 temperature will increase. And because of that, then, over
22 geologic time, this is how you go from the peat to the
23 series you see up here on the chart, through lignite,
24 subbituminous, bituminous, semi-anthracite, anthracite and
25 graphite coals.

1 And the time and temperature, then, that it takes
2 is a whole study unto itself. But suffice it to say in the
3 case of the HPA, the coals are in the bituminous series,
4 they're typically what's called a high volatile A and the
5 medium volatile coals, as Dr. Riese has talked with you
6 about. These are coals, then, that have achieved
7 sufficient rank through sufficient time and temperature to
8 which gas has been generated in very copious quantities,
9 such that the gas reservoirs at the time were fully charged
10 with gas.

11 One more point about this is typically a pine
12 tree or a pine-like type of vegetation will generate
13 predominantly methane as a function of its chemistry.

14 Q. Let's go to the next slide, the slide that shows
15 the coal gas storage perspective. Explain what this is
16 designed to show.

17 A. As Mr. Thibodeaux was saying earlier that the
18 coal is certainly an unusual reservoir in many respects,
19 and the gas-storage phenomena we'll talk about briefly here
20 are certainly one key part of that whole set of the science
21 of coal-gas storage.

22 And if you just think in your mind's eye or just
23 diagrammatically, a three-foot by three-foot by three-foot
24 piece of coal, a cubic yard, then, of coal, there are ways
25 to measure what the surface area is in that cubic yard of

1 coal. And typically you're looking at something on the
2 order of 1 billion square feet of surface area.

3 And a good way to think about why that surface
4 area is so huge, think about wood and think about all the
5 little wood cells, the pores, when you're looking through
6 the cross-section of a log, all those places, then, that
7 gas can potentially be stored, and in fact that is where it
8 is stored in the coal such as the Fruitland.

9 Q. Let's go now to the next slide and look inside.

10 A. And looking inside is both somewhat anecdotal as
11 well as a technical aspect here. We'll talk about, again,
12 as I say, the quantification of gas content and gas in
13 place. The very key concept here is because of this
14 surface area phenomena at equivalent pressures and low
15 pressures here -- we're talking 2000 pounds or less,
16 typically -- the coal, then, can contain two to three times
17 as much gas as a conventional sandstone reservoir at those
18 equivalent pressures. So a tremendous amount of gas in
19 place within a relatively small volume.

20 Q. Let's go now to the "map" view of the matrix gas
21 storage.

22 A. So imagine if we're looking at a piece of core or
23 we're in an outcrop or in one of the mines that Dr. Riese
24 showed, and we're looking down -- down in helicopter or map
25 view of what the coal might look like. And for scale here,

1 as Dr. Riese indicated, you know, this may be millimeters
2 or centimeters or feet, et cetera. There are a hierarchy
3 of the matrix sizes and the natural-fracture sizes that are
4 present in these coals, as he indicated.

5 But in, then -- the vitrinite, the wood material,
6 then, would be residing in this green area, as shown in
7 this cartoon here. And one can perform measurements that
8 we'll talk about, such that typically 98 percent or greater
9 of the total gas content and gas in place in the Fruitland
10 reservoirs is in these so-called coal matrices.

11 Then at this scale the cleats, the natural
12 fractures, the primary or the face cleats, the secondary or
13 the butt-cleat systems, typically, then, that holds the
14 remaining portion of the gas in place. But suffice it to
15 say again, the vast preponderance of the gas is contained
16 in the coal matrices.

17 Q. Let's take a look at the desorption and go to the
18 next slide.

19 A. One of the things that is very important about
20 your understanding of coal-gas mechanics is that you cannot
21 take an oilfield log and directly infer what the gas
22 content is without other measurements.

23 And one must take core samples or cutting
24 samples, sidewall core samples, and then put those
25 materials, after they have been retrieved out of the

1 ground, drill cuttings, over the shell shaker or via coring
2 equipment, one then must take that material, and say for
3 example in the case of a core, a 3.5-inch-diameter core in
4 a 30-foot core barrel, when that material is then retrieved
5 it's then put up on a floor near the rig, and then it's cut
6 typically in 1-foot sections and would then be placed,
7 then, typically, sometimes plastic but more usually
8 aluminum cylinders that look something like this, that are
9 slightly larger than the 3.5-inch diameter of the core and
10 they're slightly higher than approximately a one-foot
11 section of core. One could of course put drill cuttings to
12 a sufficient volume in there as well.

13 As people have looked at coal gas deposits such
14 as the Fruitland, of course from the economic standpoint
15 how much gas is there is a very important component of the
16 interest that you can generate within your company's
17 management to go, then, to define prospects and then go to
18 drill.

19 And this is a schematic here, from A on your
20 upper left. This is from a US Bureau of Mines system that
21 was developed over 20 years ago at this point. This so-
22 called inverted cylinder setup was originally used out east
23 in the Appalachian Basin such as in Alabama. And over time
24 the Gas Research Institute, now the Gas Technology
25 Institute, and others have funded quite a few contractors

1 or subcontractors to further refine the precision and
2 reproducibility of gas-content-measurement technologies and
3 equipment. And TRW is one of those many contractors, then,
4 that improved the technology to a notable degree such as
5 you see here on your upper right.

6 And then over time, as you can imagine, things
7 tend to -- as we understand more and more about these
8 systems we get ever more complex, and so you --

9 COMMISSIONER LEE: Let me pose one question to
10 you.

11 THE WITNESS: Sure.

12 COMMISSIONER LEE: After this experiment, so you
13 just decided that will be your content of your gas
14 underground?

15 THE WITNESS: I'm not -- I'm trying to understand
16 your question, Dr. Lee.

17 COMMISSIONER LEE: You're telling us this is the
18 device to see how much gas in your rock?

19 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

20 COMMISSIONER LEE: You just cut a rock and move
21 it on the surface, and you're putting this into this lab
22 and you do the experiment and you say, Okay, this
23 experiment use such amount of the gas, so my reservoir got
24 to have this gaseous content. Is that true?

25 THE WITNESS: That is correct.

1 COMMISSIONER LEE: That's correct. Let me pose
2 another question.

3 If you have a water there, what is the saturated,
4 undersaturated?

5 THE WITNESS: You're talking about saturated or
6 undersaturated coals?

7 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yeah. Whenever you have a dip
8 like this, right, then you have a 100-percent not saturated
9 on your outcrop, right?

10 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

11 COMMISSIONER LEE: So whatever I say is correct,
12 then you go into the deep, it's 100 percent, probably 100
13 percent. I pose the question, if you put this one with
14 this device, when you got a result do you consider that is
15 the correct gas content inside your reservoir?

16 THE WITNESS: There are ways to show --

17 COMMISSIONER LEE: The answer is yes, right?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, let me say it this way, I'm
19 going to say it technically, having done a tremendous
20 amount of gas-content work and gas-in-place work in basins
21 all over the world, it's a question that --

22 COMMISSIONER LEE: It's a simple question --

23 THE WITNESS: Well --

24 COMMISSIONER LEE: -- it's nothing to do with the
25 world.

1 THE WITNESS: Well, the answer is that you can
2 use this kind of equipment such as you see here to get
3 physically accurate, reproducible --

4 COMMISSIONER LEE: It's an estimate.

5 THE WITNESS: -- precise gas-content
6 measurements.

7 COMMISSIONER LEE: All right.

8 THE WITNESS: You can show, then, that they fit
9 with reserve models and other measurements.

10 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay. And how you restore the
11 reservoir condition under this --

12 THE WITNESS: Well, these are -- This is not a
13 reservoir condition, this is at atmospheric temperature and
14 pressure, and so you are measuring the gas that has evolved
15 out of these coal materials as a function of standard
16 temperature and pressure.

17 COMMISSIONER LEE: Right.

18 THE WITNESS: There are ways, then, to model
19 what, then, that gas in place, then, is in the ground at
20 reservoir conditions.

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay, thank you.

22 THE WITNESS: So just one more point here to
23 emphasize, is that you're looking at a series of burettes
24 in this upright system here, such that you're measuring the
25 gas evolution as a function of time, temperature and

1 pressure. Typically there are companies now that will do
2 that accurate to 1 cc, and they'll take these measurements
3 as quickly as they can, literally. And when I mean that, I
4 mean every few minutes in many cases, early on in the
5 desorption history of the gas-content sample of interest.

6 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Let's go to your gas-in-place
7 calculation.

8 A. Now, how do we then get, then, from the gas
9 content to the gas in place? And so you're looking at an
10 equation here such as follows. Gas in place in standard
11 cubic feet. We have this coefficient here to get back to
12 the standard cubic feet, on your left. We have area in
13 acres, net thickness in feet. Here's that bulk density
14 term yet again, and then your gas content that we just
15 talked about measurement with the apparatus you saw on the
16 previous slides.

17 Now, one more aspect of gas content. It will be
18 the latter part of this short presentation, is that another
19 way to infer what gas content is, is to use the isotherm
20 concepts that we'll talk about here very shortly.

21 Q. Are you ready to go now to the gas-in-place
22 calculation, the plot?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Let's go to that.

25 A. Now, the -- what happens, as Mr. Thibodeaux and

1 others have alluded to you, the bulk density log is a key
2 measurement used in the industry to infer the net thickness
3 of coal as a function of depth. And what happens, then, in
4 a reservoir like this is that the gas content is often very
5 closely related to a statistically significant level to
6 bulk density. Now, why is that?

7 If you consider that gas content is proportional
8 to the mineral matter in the coal -- so what's happening
9 here -- or as it's commonly called, ash. Ash is the
10 material -- When you take the coal sample, you burn it,
11 that's the material that is left over after the organic
12 material has, then, been combusted. So ash and mineral
13 matter are reasonably synonymous, but that's a whole
14 'nother story.

15 If the gas content is then proportional to the
16 ash, which does not store the gas, and the ash content you
17 can show is proportional to bulk density. So if you have A
18 equals B and B equals C, then A equals C. The gas content,
19 then, can be related to bulk density.

20 You prove this relationship with core samples,
21 your gas content on your Y axis, and these, then, would be
22 density measurements measured in the laboratory. And then
23 this, then, is the type of plot that operators would then
24 receive from the various service companies to depict this
25 relationship. This relationship, then, is then applied by

1 the geologists and engineers, and then estimate what the
2 gas in place is in their area of interest, 320 acres, 160
3 acres, on and on and on.

4 So this is the kind of data you can expect, and
5 this is the kind of correlation coefficient you can expect
6 from precision data.

7 Q. Dr. Close, let's now take a look at a production
8 profile for a coal gas well.

9 A. Yet another aspect that is different in coal gas
10 reservoirs is the way that these reservoirs will produce,
11 and we'll talk about why that is on the next slide.

12 But what typically you'll see, you have volume on
13 the Y axis and time, which is also -- you can think of that
14 as pressure, and we'll talk about that here again in the
15 next slide in some detail. You have two colored plots.
16 Gas then would be in red, and then water would be here in
17 blue.

18 Typically what you see early on in field life,
19 then, as these coals are depressurized or what is commonly
20 termed as dewatering in the lingo, is decreasing water
21 production and increasing gas production, which is the
22 opposite of conventional reservoirs. Then there's some
23 maximum rate that that coal then produces at.

24 And then you get into decline to some recovery
25 factor, and that's part of the lead-in, then, to the many

1 pieces of engineering testimony that you will see.

2 The thing that is very important to realize here
3 at this portion of field life, such as we're dealing with
4 here, is that ever-lower reservoir pressures are needed to
5 drain gas reserves as the life of the reservoir matures.
6 That's an extremely important point.

7 Q. Let's go now to your last slide, and I'd ask you
8 to start by explaining what is an isotherm and then working
9 through this exhibit and showing the relationship between
10 the two lines.

11 A. This is an important slide, and we'll spend at
12 least a few minutes discussing it.

13 What an isotherm is, just from the definition,
14 then, is -- that means "same temperature". What you have
15 here, you're dealing with -- when you take your core sample
16 or your drill-cutting sample, you take this material and
17 you put it in a porosimeter, and in effect you're then
18 measuring the microporosity or the surface area that we
19 were talking about in some of our previous slides. That
20 isotherm temperature would then be the same temperature,
21 replicated of course, as you have determined quantitatively
22 through your various reservoir measurements.

23 So say, for example, if your reservoir pressure
24 -- reservoir temperature, rather, is 120 degrees fahrenheit
25 from your well logs or other data source, the isotherm,

1 then, would be run at that replicated 120-degree reservoir
2 temperature.

3 One of the first people, then, to perform surface
4 area measurements -- and this goes all the way back to 1918
5 -- was a fellow named Langmuir, and his work has
6 subsequently been applied by many industries, the coal gas
7 industry being, of course, of interest to us here today.

8 So you can think, then, of taking your coal
9 sample, and you want to find out how much gas -- this is
10 pressure, it's hard to read on the X axis. And this then
11 would be -- Think of it as gas content, how much the coal
12 can hold, as well as how much gas the coal can give up.
13 We'll talk about that here a little bit more in a minute.

14 The relationship, then, is described by this
15 equation that you see here. Gas content at equilibrium
16 pressure equals a relationship here between gas content,
17 pressure and some equilibrium pressure.

18 And you'll often hear people in the industry
19 talking about two parameters, Langmuir volume, the amount
20 of gas that the coal could hold under various conditions,
21 as well as the Langmuir pressure. And the Langmuir
22 pressure you can think of in effect, then, it defines the
23 steepness of the blue curve here that is the isotherm.

24 What you then measure, then, in the laboratory,
25 you measure the gas content versus pressure at various

1 points. Say for example, 100 pounds the coal holds so much
2 gas, 200 pounds, 300 pounds, 500 pounds, on up to a
3 pressure, then, that would be more than the reservoir
4 pressure that you see in the subsurface.

5 Now, if you then look at the isotherm curve,
6 then, these points that define this curve defined by the
7 Langmuir equation, note the steepness of this isotherm
8 shape as you get to progressively lower reservoir pressures
9 as you move towards your left on the X axis.

10 So if you look, then, compare conventional versus
11 the coal, note then there's a much higher percentage of gas
12 in place at low pressure than there is in the conventional
13 reservoir. Because of the nature of the conventional
14 reservoir where you don't have this sorption or the surface
15 phenomenon, then typically you can see the gas liberated in
16 roughly equal amounts as you depressurize the reservoir
17 through pressure depletion.

18 So I'm going to say it again. There's a much
19 greater percentage of reserves, then, at low pressures,
20 then, in these Fruitland Coals than there is in
21 conventional reservoirs at the same pressures. You must --
22 The only way to get that gas out is to deplete that
23 reservoir at the lowest possible reservoir pressure. And a
24 very effective way to do that, to effect that ever
25 increasingly lower pressure depletion, is through infill

1 drilling.

2 Q. Summarize the points you've covered in your
3 presentation.

4 A. We've talked very briefly about coal being
5 composed, in the Fruitland case, of primarily wood-rich
6 materials that both generate and store a tremendous amount
7 of gas.

8 We've talked about surface area where that
9 methane or the gas has been generated actually resides.
10 We've talked about ways in which that gas content is
11 measured at the surface with precision laboratory
12 equipment.

13 We then talked about the isotherm concept where
14 we take coal samples in the laboratory and we measure how
15 much gas the coal can hold and how much the coal can give
16 up as a function of pressure. We then have talked about
17 the important point of how much gas is still left in place
18 versus conventional reservoirs at these very low pressures,
19 and the need to produce coal-gas reservoirs at very low
20 pressures to recover that additional reserve that is in
21 place.

22 Q. And infill drilling is a vehicle to take that
23 pressure down?

24 A. That is correct.

25 Q. Were the exhibits behind Tab 6 in the exhibit

1 book prepared by you?

2 A. Yes, they were.

3 MR. CARR: I would move the admission into
4 evidence of ChevronTexaco Exhibits -- all of them being
5 contained behind Tab 6 in the exhibit book.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, the exhibits behind
7 Tab 6 are admitted into evidence.

8 MR. CARR: That concludes my direct examination
9 of Dr. Close.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Any questions
11 by the parties?

12 COMMISSIONER LEE: We have four more days to go,
13 so --

14 (Laughter)

15 COMMISSIONER LEE: -- lots of fun.

16 Since we are going to take a break pretty soon, I
17 disagree this is a geological exhibit. Can you explain it?

18 MR. CARR: I thought it was a legal exhibit.

19 (Laughter)

20 COMMISSIONER LEE: I think the geology, you steal
21 too much from the engineers.

22 (Laughter)

23 COMMISSIONER LEE: No more questions.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Dr. Close for
25 your testimony.

1 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I think since it's
3 just a little bit before three we will take a break now. I
4 hope everybody will stick around. Steve should be here
5 momentarily, as should be the refreshments, so we'll
6 probably spend about 15 or 20 minutes with him and then get
7 started again.

8 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 2:53 p.m.)

9 (The following proceedings had at 3:27 p.m.)

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, I think we can get
11 started again.

12 Thank you for taking some time out there to help
13 us honor Steve. We really appreciate all he's done for the
14 Commission the last few years.

15 And we can move on now.

16 I might just note, the Commission has been quite
17 impressed with the quality of the geological presentations
18 so far. Even Dr. Lee said so.

19 (Laughter)

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And I understand we have
21 two more geologists who are going to help introduce the
22 material for the engineers, and then we'll see how well the
23 engineers hold up.

24 (Laughter)

25 MR. KELLAHIN: There are only two more witnesses.

1 We've pulled all the engineers.

2 (Laughter)

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll turn it back
4 over to you, Mr. Carr.

5 MR. CARR: Mr. Kellahin is going to --

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Oh, Mr. Kellahin.

7 MR. CARR: -- present Devon's witness.

8 MR. KELLAHIN: Members of the Commission, we're
9 going to make a transition into a specific area in the
10 high-productivity portion of the pool. We're going to
11 concentrate on a federal unit that's operated by Devon.
12 It's called the NEBU Unit. It's the Northeast Blanco Unit.

13 And we have two witnesses. There's a geologist
14 and an engineering team that have studied the issue of
15 increased well density in this particular unit, and they
16 want to share their conclusions with you. I think you'll
17 find at the end of their presentation they may have
18 approached the project from a different perspective, but
19 they've gotten to the same ultimate conclusion that the
20 high-productivity area necessitates more wells than the
21 current density provides.

22 The first witness is Mr. Dale Reitz. His last
23 name is spelled R-i-e-t-z.

24 MR. REITZ: -- e-i.

25 MR. KELLAHIN: -- e-i-t-z.

1 DALE REITZ,
2 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
3 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

4 DIRECT EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

6 Q. Let me have you introduce yourself. State your
7 name.

8 (Laughter)

9 A. It's Dale Reitz, I'm a geologist with Devon
10 Energy Corporation.

11 Q. And where do you reside?

12 A. And I live in Edmond, Oklahoma.

13 Q. Tell me something about your education.

14 A. I got a bachelor's degree in chemistry and
15 geology from Cal State University, Fresno, and I have a
16 master's degree in geology from the University of Southern
17 California in 1977. And since then I've worked for Shell
18 Oil Company, Union Pacific Resources, and currently Devon
19 Energy.

20 Q. Describe for me what has been your
21 responsibilities with regards to the issues involved in
22 this case.

23 A. My responsibility is for the NEBU Unit, to
24 conduct the geology. And Gary Kump is our engineer on the
25 project. We work together on it. And I have constructed

1 six cross-sections around three pressure-observation wells
2 in order to augment the testimony of our engineer.

3 Q. Has Devon or your participated in the industry
4 Committee study group?

5 A. Yes, I have participated in the technical
6 Committee since November, since November, 2002.

7 Q. How long have you been involved in studying the
8 geologic components involved in the Division's Fruitland
9 Coal Gas Pool?

10 A. Since November, 2002, and prior to that I've
11 worked a couple years on Powder River Basin coalbed methane
12 projects.

13 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Reitz as an expert
14 geologist.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: He's so qualified.

16 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) We're going to do the same
17 with you as the other witnesses. We'll let you run through
18 your --

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. -- slide show on the PowerPoint. But for
21 purposes of the record, turn with me and identify that
22 behind Exhibit Tab 9 of the hard copies, the materials
23 contained behind Exhibit 9 represent your work product.

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Before we start the slide presentation, let me

1 ask you some conclusionary questions. At the end of your
2 study are you able to determine, in your judgment, if the
3 density of wells within your unit should be more than one
4 well per 320-acre spacing unit?

5 A. It's my opinion that we do need more wells than
6 the one well per 320 right now, based on what I've seen in
7 my work.

8 Q. I want you to integrate into a short presentation
9 your work and the engineering work so we can have an
10 understanding of the methodology. We're introducing some
11 pressure-observation wells for the first time that I've
12 heard today.

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. What's the plan? What were you trying to do with
15 those?

16 A. Well, originally some of these wells were drilled
17 as coalbed methane wells, and they were not successful
18 because they were not cavitated. So we went back and
19 drilled an offset well that was cavitated, and the parent
20 well was converted to a pressure-observation well, and
21 we've used that to gather data for engineering purposes, on
22 the first two pressure-observation wells, the 400 and the
23 404. On the third pressure-observation well, the Number
24 214, that was a Pictured Cliffs well that had been
25 abandoned and then converted to a pressure-observation

1 well.

2 And these three pressure-observation wells are
3 located throughout the NEBU Unit, which encompasses
4 approximately two townships in size, and it's located on
5 that easel map, right over about in there, mostly within
6 the HPA, but there are parts of it outside of the HPA on
7 the north and south ends.

8 Q. Mr. Reitz, the NEBU Unit is identified by the
9 green box?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And that's superimposed on the pool map with this
12 green outline?

13 A. Correct.

14 Q. It extends in a -- Most of it is contained within
15 the high-productivity area?

16 A. That is correct.

17 Q. And there's some of it in the north and south
18 that spills out of that 2-million-a-day boundary line,
19 right?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Within the NEBU Unit, has Devon drilled wells to
22 the current permitted density for coal gas wells in the
23 unit?

24 A. Yes, yes, they have.

25 Q. Other than the occurrence of the Navajo dam and

1 the river system that feeds into that river, that, I guess,
2 is the only limitation you've had in your density?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Walk us through the geologic presentation that
5 explains the relationship of the pressure-observation well
6 to the geologic characteristics that are important to you
7 as we look at the near wells.

8 A. Okay. Let me just start with the first two
9 cross-sections, A-A' and B-B'. A-A' is a dip cross-section
10 at around the NEBU 400 pressure-observation well. All of
11 these six cross-sections will span an area of about one
12 section in size, some a little larger and some a little bit
13 smaller, but generally we're focusing in on about a one-
14 section-size area and showing what happens when we look at
15 the nearest offsets that we have.

16 Some of these logs will be the gamma-ray/neutron
17 density logs, and others will be a mud log, which is all we
18 have run on some of the wells, on some of the coal wells.
19 So you'll see some differences in the curves, but generally
20 the coals can be picked out pretty easily.

21 On A-A', which is the dip section through the POW
22 400 well, the thickest coal present is about 24 feet thick
23 there, and they go down to about two feet thick. On all of
24 the 16 wells on these six cross-sections, the thickest I
25 saw was about a 40-foot-thick coal, and the thinnest was

1 about two feet.

2 The coals are shown, of course, in green. The
3 Fruitland sands or the continental redbeds are shown in the
4 red, and the marine Pictured Cliffs sandstones are shown in
5 the yellow. The datum is the top of the massive Pictured
6 Cliffs marine sandstone. And here you can see -- if I
7 point to it -- right there is the marine tongue of the
8 Pictured Cliffs that's been talked about before by previous
9 speakers. And we see that through most of the NEBU Unit.
10 Sometimes there are coals below that and sometimes it's
11 just shales.

12 I think the main point, though, that I want to
13 bring out here on cross-sections A and B is the
14 discontinuity both laterally and vertically of the coalbeds
15 here. You can pretty much see that they really don't
16 correlate very well between even the closest wells, between
17 the 404 and -- 400 and the 400R. It's only 1500 feet
18 between them, and the coals just do not correlate well at
19 all.

20 Q. Mr. Reitz, was there any item testified to by a
21 prior witness with which you have any disagreement?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Let's look at the next cross-section.

24 A. There's B-B', showing the same POW well with
25 pressures indicated from the perforations in the coal of

1 194, 259 and 268 p.s.i. These are not great zonal pressure
2 differences, but the reason why I show these on A and B is
3 to show the discontinuity of the coals, primarily. There
4 will be bigger differences in zonal pressures on the
5 succeeding cross-sections.

6 C-C' is a depositional strike cross-section
7 through the pressure-observation well 404. The closest
8 well to it is 1600 feet away, the 404R, which is right
9 there. That has a fairly thick coal in it. It's about 40
10 feet thick right there, and by the time you get over 1600
11 feet away, if I have it correlated correctly, it would be
12 down to about 14 feet thick.

13 On cross-sections C and D --

14 Q. Just before you leave this one --

15 A. Sorry.

16 Q. -- when you look at the pressure-observation
17 well --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- is this an illustration of the layered
20 pressure data that you have developed?

21 A. Yes, it is. This well, the 400, shows a little
22 bit more differences in the zonal pressures. You can see
23 they range from 93 p.s.i. all the way up to 771 p.s.i. The
24 coal that is below the Pictured Cliffs tongue appears to
25 correlate reasonably well across these four wells, and the

1 coals above the tongue don't correlate very well at all,
2 and I think that --

3 Q. None of your presentation was presented to
4 Examiner Stogner last summer, was it?

5 A. No, it was not.

6 Q. Please continue.

7 A. This was done since November, 2002. And again, I
8 think this is a good illustration that with the 771 p.s.i.
9 in that lower coal, that there will be reserves left in the
10 ground if we don't develop on an infill spacing, a little
11 bit smaller.

12 Q. Next?

13 A. There's D-D', and this is a dip cross-section
14 through the same pressure-observation well, the 400, from
15 northeast to southwest. It's got the same pressure
16 information in it.

17 Overall, when I averaged the coal seams in the 16
18 wells, I came up with an average thickness of about 7 feet,
19 and as I said before, they range from about 40 feet to 2
20 feet across the wells that I looked at.

21 And when I calculated the average connectivity, I
22 just looked at two wells and said, Okay, this well the coal
23 correlates or it doesn't correlate. I came up with 30-
24 percent connectivity. I could be a little bit
25 conservative, because I didn't carry each coal too far

1 vertically on each of the next adjacent wells, but I think
2 between 30 and 50 percent connectivity is about right.

3 The next cross-section is E-E'. That goes
4 through the pressure-observation well 211 which, as I said
5 before, is a Pictured Cliffs well that has been converted
6 to an observation well.

7 The nearest offset on that is on the next cross-
8 section, F-F', and that is the NEBU 476, which is this well
9 right here, on the left of the pressure-observation well.
10 That is 2455 feet away, the closest well.

11 And on these two cross-sections, if you can read
12 at the bottom, two coals below the Pictured Cliffs tongue,
13 they show some pretty high pressures. Those coals --
14 There's three coals there, and two of them were measured.
15 The upper one is six feet thick and the next one is four
16 feet thick, and they had pressures measured of 1486 and
17 1451 p.s.i. through those perforations.

18 So I think this is another example that those
19 wells -- or those zones could not be produced unless we
20 have additional infill drilling to access them.

21 Q. Your work was done in association with Mr. Krump?

22 A. Gary Kump.

23 Q. Kump. And the two of you worked on the
24 correlations and the information that we're looking at
25 here?

1 A. Gary provided the zonal pressure data, and I did
2 all the correlations.

3 Q. Summarize for us what you've concluded from your
4 work.

5 A. Well, I would conclude there's a great deal of
6 lateral and vertical facies changes going on out here over
7 a very small area, even between 1500 feet between wells,
8 you can't really -- you're aliasing the information, you
9 can't really tell what's going on there. There's a lot of
10 faulting and fracturing that you'll never see with this
11 well density.

12 MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes my examination of
13 Mr. Reitz.

14 We move the introduction of the exhibits he's
15 presented behind Exhibit Tab Number 9.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, the Exhibits behind
17 Tab 9 are admitted into evidence.

18 Thank you for your testimony, Mr. Reitz.

19 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

20 GARY KUMP,
21 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
22 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

23 DIRECT EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

25 Q. Mr. Kump, would you please state your name and

1 occupation?

2 A. Gary Kump, I'm a petroleum engineer with Devon
3 Energy.

4 Q. Mr. Kump, where do you reside?

5 A. I reside in Edmond, Oklahoma.

6 Q. Have you testified before the Division on prior
7 occasions?

8 A. Yes, on one occasion.

9 Q. Summarize for us your education.

10 A. I have a bachelor of science degree from Montana
11 School of Mines, 1969.

12 Q. Summarize for us your employment experience.

13 A. I have over 30 years' experience in the industry,
14 primarily in reservoir engineering. I've worked for Shell
15 Oil Company, Marathon, BHP Petroleum and Devon Energy.

16 Q. Did Devon participate with the industry Committee
17 in its study of well density in the Fruitland Coal Gas
18 Pool?

19 A. Yes, we did.

20 Q. What was your participation in the effort by
21 Devon to determine appropriate well density in the
22 Northeast Blanco Unit?

23 A. We gathered pressure data in the individual
24 pressure-observation wells, as Dale has alluded to, to see
25 how effectively the individual coal seams were being

1 drained.

2 Q. Is the work we're about to see your work?

3 A. Yes, it is.

4 Q. Do the displays we're about to see represent your
5 displays?

6 A. Yes.

7 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Krump as an expert
8 petroleum engineer.

9 THE WITNESS: Kump.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We accept Mr. Kump's --

11 MR. KELLAHIN: Kump?

12 THE WITNESS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- qualifications.

14 MR. KELLAHIN: I'll get it right yet.

15 THE WITNESS: Okay.

16 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's turn to the first slide
17 and have you take us through your presentation.

18 A. This first map is a map of the NEBU Unit. Dale
19 has already shown you where the unit is located. The unit
20 outline is shown in red on the map. There are 120
21 Fruitland Coal wells producing from the unit. It's located
22 primarily in Townships 30 North, 7 West, and 31 North, 7
23 West.

24 Cumulative production from 120 Fruitland Coal
25 wells is about 950 BCF to date, and it's currently making

1 140 million cubic feet of gas per day.

2 Q. What was the purpose of the pressure-observation
3 wells? What were you trying to understand?

4 A. In the past we've taken composite pressures where
5 we've dipped in to some of the producers and our pressure-
6 observation wells, to get what the current pressure is in
7 the reservoir.

8 And we realize there may be different pressures
9 in each individual coal seam, so we took three of our
10 pressure-observation wells that are located some distance
11 from existing producers and measured individual coal-seam
12 pressures in each of those three wells.

13 Q. As a reservoir engineer, if you're taking that
14 consolidated pressure does it matter?

15 A. Yes, it does.

16 Q. How is that different than taking the layered
17 pressure information?

18 A. We will show some of that data a little bit
19 later, but if you use the composite pressure you'll
20 overestimate the amount of drainage and you'll overestimate
21 the amount of drainage area, which has been done in the
22 past and was done in some of the work in the last hearing.

23 Q. If you were to lump the pressures together in a
24 well that its neighbor you have pressure on, did a drainage
25 calculation, it's likely that that calculation will show a

1 drainage pattern that overlaps?

2 A. Correct.

3 Q. And does it actually overlap?

4 A. No.

5 Q. Why not?

6 A. As we'll show, there are -- differential
7 depletion is occurring in individual coal seams.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. In one coal seam it could overlap. It could have
10 one seam, if it's connected to the adjacent well and has
11 high productivity, high permeability, it could overlap for
12 that particular seam. But if you tie all the seams
13 together, the gas in place, generally you'll see that
14 you're not draining 320 acres for all the seams.

15 Q. Take us through what you've done.

16 A. If we turn to the second exhibit, this is the
17 isotherm, similar to the one that Mr. Close showed on his
18 presentation. This is the isotherm that represents the gas
19 content of the coals in NEBU.

20 If you look on the right-hand side of the graph,
21 you'll see a vertical black line. That represents the
22 original pressure of the coals in NEBU, 1642 pounds. Where
23 that black line crosses the isotherm is the original gas
24 content at virgin conditions. That's 593 SCF per ton.
25 That number, 593 SCF per ton, was used in some gas-in-place

1 calculations I'll show a little later, and this isotherm
2 data was used to construct the next exhibit.

3 Q. All right, sir.

4 A. This next exhibit is just an alternate way of
5 showing the isotherm data where on the X axis I'm showing
6 gas recovery as a percent of original gas in place, on the
7 Y axis is reservoir pressure. And as you can see from the
8 shape of the curve, this is far from being linear, as Mr.
9 Close has already shown.

10 As an example, if you look at the first
11 horizontal line to the left, where it says 50-percent
12 pressure depletion, that's the point where you've taken the
13 original reservoir pressure from 1642 pounds down to about
14 820 pounds, 50-percent depletion. And yet you go over to
15 your isotherm, you see you've only made 13 percent of your
16 gas, 13 percent of the gas has been liberated from the
17 coal.

18 This is during the period of dewatering where the
19 pressure falls rapidly because you're producing water,
20 primarily, and water is not very compressible, so the
21 pressure drops rapidly, even though you've produced very
22 little gas.

23 If you go to the lower horizontal line, you'll
24 see that you have to reduce your original reservoir
25 pressure by 87 percent, down to about 215 pounds, before

1 you liberate 50 percent of the gas out of the coal, so that
2 you've reduced the pressure by 1400 pounds to get the first
3 50 percent of the gas out of the coal, 215 pounds is
4 holding the remaining 50 percent of the gas from desorbing
5 from the coal.

6 As Mr. Close said, you have to reduce pressures
7 very low in a coalbed methane reservoir to get a high
8 recovery of gas.

9 Q. Do small pressure reductions matter?

10 A. They do in the low-pressure range. You can see
11 the red curve is becoming asymptotic to the X axis. So the
12 very small decreases in pressure may give you significant
13 increases in gas recovery.

14 Q. Can you set up a comparison for us so we can
15 understand how a conventional reservoir might perform, and
16 contrast that to what we see in the coal gas?

17 A. Yes, I'll show that on my next exhibit.

18 This shows how the depletion process differs in a
19 conventional gas versus a coalbed methane gas reservoir.
20 The red curve is the same as the curve on the prior
21 exhibit. The blue curve represents the conventional gas
22 reservoir, such as the Mesaverde or the Pictured Cliffs or
23 Dakota. Very similar to what Mr. Close showed. It is
24 almost linear, the conventional gas, whereas we already
25 spoke about the red curve as being far from linear.

1 Is you reduce the pressure by 50 percent again in
2 the CBM reservoir, you only liberate 13 percent of the gas.
3 In a conventional reservoir, you would have liberated 56
4 percent of your gas in place.

5 By the time you've depleted your pressure to 87
6 percent of the original pressure, again 50 percent of the
7 gas would be produced from the coalbed methane, whereas 89
8 percent of the gas has already been produced from the
9 conventional reservoir.

10 So it's very much more important to reduce
11 pressures to a minimum in the coalbed methane reservoir at
12 low pressures than it is in the conventional reservoirs,
13 totally different process.

14 Q. Can you describe for us the various ways Devon
15 has attempted to obtain a pressure reduction in the unit?

16 A. Yes, I'll show that on my next exhibit. This
17 exhibit shows the production history of the deposit, 102
18 producing wells, Fruitland Coal-producing wells at NEBU.
19 Early on we went through the dewatering stage, we see gas
20 production inclining. We reached the maximum rate of 300
21 million cubic feet a day in 1994, and then the unit went on
22 a decline. It declined to about 170 cubic feet of gas per
23 day by mid-1994.

24 At that point Devon recognized the need to reduce
25 working pressures, to increase rate and maximize recovery.

1 So we implemented a program aimed at doing that.

2 Among the things we did, as shown in the box on
3 the exhibit, we doubled the gathering capacity of our
4 gathering system to reduce friction pressure, thereby
5 reducing wellhead pressures.

6 We added compression to our central delivery
7 points. There are four central delivery points in the
8 field, again to reduce wellhead pressure.

9 We added wellhead compressors to all 102 wells in
10 the field, to where we are now producing each well at a
11 wellhead pressure of 5 to 10 p.s.i.

12 And finally, we installed pumping units on about
13 three-quarters of the wells in the unit to keep any water
14 head off the coals, minimize any pressure on the coals.

15 As a result of that work, you can see production
16 increased over the next two and a half years from 170
17 million cubic feet of gas per day to about 265 million
18 cubic feet of gas per day. At that point it went on
19 another natural decline.

20 If you extrapolate those two declines you see on
21 the exhibit, you'll see that we added -- there's a text box
22 there -- we've added 351 BCF of additional reserves by
23 doing that work of lowering working pressures on all the
24 wells. We did that by lowering the abandonment pressure.

25 You can see on the curves, the lowermost decline

1 projection abandonment pressure would have been about 280
2 pounds, had we not done that work. After doing that work,
3 we have reduced our abandonment pressure upon depletion to
4 about 150 pounds for all the wells in the unit, on average.

5 Q. Mr. Kump, how can Devon further reduce that
6 abandonment pressure in the unit?

7 A. I think we've done all we can do with the
8 existing infrastructure. The only other way we have to
9 attempt to increase production, increase reserves and
10 prevent waste would be to infill drill the field.

11 COMMISSIONER LEE: Can I ask a question?

12 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, sir.

13 COMMISSIONER LEE: This whole thing is reduced to
14 320 acres to 160. Then for that purpose, what's -- what
15 you want to imply here? Do you understand my question?

16 THE WITNESS: Well, I'm showing that reducing
17 pressure does significantly increase reserves, and we did
18 that initially by --

19 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yeah, I know what you're
20 showing there. But what is going to relate it to 320 acres
21 and 160 acres?

22 MR. KELLAHIN: Dr. Lee, we're just about to do
23 that for you.

24 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay.

25 THE WITNESS: Yeah.

1 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) So this pressure reduction and
2 the reserve adds are attributable to more efficient things
3 that you've done within the unit, except for adding the
4 infill wells?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. When we look at the analysis of the additional
7 infill well, are you simply accelerating the recovery rate
8 of existing reserves, or are you adding new reserves to
9 your unit?

10 A. I think the next several exhibits will show that
11 production performance data, pressure data, we'll see that
12 the coal seams are being differentially depleted and that
13 we are leaving reserves behind in some of the coal seams
14 with the existing spacing.

15 Q. So increasing the density will afford the
16 opportunity to increase the ultimate recover from the pool?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Let's see how you've done that.

19 A. My next exhibit shows the 75 wells -- and I
20 should -- Let me back up just one second to our map. I
21 failed to note that part of the unit falls in the LPA area,
22 part of the unit falls in the high-productivity area. The
23 yellow portion is the portion that falls in the low-
24 productivity area. It's about 25 percent of the unit. And
25 the portion of the unit that's in white within the unit

1 boundary, 75 percent falls in the high-pressure area.

2 And also while we're here, point out three
3 pressure-observation wells we will be talking about later.
4 Up in the northeast portion of the field, that's Well
5 Number 400. That's one of the observation wells we took
6 individual seam pressures in.

7 And the other two are located in the high-
8 productivity area, in the central part of the unit, Wells
9 404 and 211. Those are also two wells that we took
10 individual seam pressures in that we'll talk about in later
11 exhibits.

12 So looking at the 75 wells that are located in
13 the high-productivity area of the field, each of those dots
14 on this exhibit represents one of those wells. If you pick
15 a dot and read to the left, to the Y axis, it will tell you
16 the recovery factor I've projected for that particular
17 well.

18 And the recovery factor is calculated by the
19 equation shown there where I've taken the estimated
20 ultimate recovery, which I've calculated by decline
21 analysis for each well, divided that by the amount of gas
22 in place on 320 acres around that well. So it's a recovery
23 on the 320 acres around each particular well.

24 Now, this is the high-productivity area of the
25 field, and you suspect that this would be the area that's

1 most homogeneous, would have the best connectivity, the --
2 more consistency throughout the wells in this area. If
3 everything was perfect, if the permeability was the same,
4 you had very good connectivity, the recovery factor should
5 be very similar for all these wells, and it should be
6 somewhat of a horizontal line.

7 The fact that you're seeing recovery factors
8 varying from 20 percent to 140 is a manifestation of the
9 heterogeneity that was described in the geological
10 testimony.

11 If you take the total EUR of all the 75 wells and
12 divide it by the gas in place for those 75 wells, you'll
13 get an average ultimate recovery for the wells in the high-
14 productivity area of NEBU, 68 percent. That means we're
15 leaving 32 percent of the gas in place behind with existing
16 wells, even though we've optimized the infrastructure of
17 the field to maximize recovery.

18 Q. Mr. Kump, describe for us your method for
19 determining the gas in place.

20 A. I use the same equation that Mr. Close showed in
21 his testimony, just a volumetric equation.

22 Q. Let's go to the next slide, and let's look at the
23 individual pressure-observation wells.

24 A. This is the first of the three wells in which we
25 took individual seam pressure data. What you're looking at

1 is the gamma-ray density neutron log. The coals are shown
2 in the shaded -- in this particular exhibit, the red-shaded
3 area are the coals.

4 In the depth track are shown perforations, so you
5 can see we have four sets of perforations, four seams we've
6 perforated in this observation well.

7 On the left-hand side of the log you'll see the
8 pressure that was measured when each of these zones was
9 isolated.

10 Now this particular well does not tell us a whole
11 lot about reservoir heterogeneity or differential
12 depletion, for several reasons. First of all, there are
13 only four perforated zones. The bottom two zones could not
14 be isolated because of mechanical reasons, so the pressure
15 you see there is a composite pressure. 268 pounds is the
16 pressure that was measured with both of those lower two
17 zones open. One of those zones could be high pressure, one
18 low pressure. I mean, you just don't know. So that does
19 not tell you a whole lot there about reservoir
20 heterogeneity, looking at those two lowermost coal seams.

21 So we only have two data points in this
22 particular well. They are somewhat similar in pressure,
23 194 pounds -- it was just slightly building, probably would
24 have reached a little bit higher than 194 pounds, but not
25 much higher -- and 259 pounds.

1 On the right you'll see, based on the isotherm
2 I've shown earlier, what depletion you see at this well.
3 Now, this is not a producer, this is an observation well,
4 but what you see at this location in the reservoir as far
5 as depletion of that seam.

6 I should point out, this well is about 1500 feet
7 from the nearest coal producer, which is only a little bit
8 more than halfway to the point where you would drill an
9 infill. An infill would be about 2640 feet. So only about
10 a little more than 50 percent of that distance. This is
11 the type of depletion you're seeing.

12 Q. The small box on the lower right has information.
13 Why is that important to us?

14 A. Again, this particular well is in the low-
15 productivity area, but it's right on the border of the
16 high-productivity area. Those are the four offsetting
17 producers around this pressure-observation well, and the
18 heterogeneity of these wells can be seen by the cumulative
19 production. All of these wells have been producing about
20 the same amount of time -- 11, 12 years -- and yet the
21 cumulative production varies from .8 of a BCF to 13.5 BCF.
22 Very heterogeneous recoveries from offset wells.

23 Q. Please continue.

24 A. If we go to the second observation well, this is
25 in the high-productivity area. We have five individual

1 coal seams that are perforated. We were able to measure
2 pressure in all five of these coal seams. Again, this well
3 is about 1500 feet from the nearest coal producer also.

4 In this well we can see -- I'm sorry that's
5 washed out, some of these numbers have washed out; they
6 were all in red at one time. But the pressure data, you
7 can see, varies from 140 p.s.i. to 770 p.s.i. in the thick
8 coal at the bottom of the section. And you can see
9 recovery varies from 15 percent in that lowermost coal to
10 72 percent in the second coal down.

11 Again, the wells surrounding this particular
12 pressure observation well have been producing 11 or 12
13 years. This is only 1500 feet away from the closest of
14 those wells, and that particular zone you've only depleted
15 15 percent of the gas in place. Very inefficient drainage
16 of that seam and several others, particularly the
17 thinnermost zone at the top. It has only recovered 20
18 percent.

19 Q. Describe for us the box on the upper right.

20 A. There are three pressures shown in that box. The
21 first is just the average of the pressures you'll see on
22 the left-hand side of the exhibit. That's -- You might
23 suspect, well, what are the average pressure of all these
24 zones? If you just take an average, you get 366 pounds.

25 If you give more weight to the thicker zones --

1 that's the second pressure noted there -- you get an
2 average pressure, thickness-weighted average pressure, of
3 371 pounds, very similar.

4 The third pressure is a composite pressure.
5 Three months prior to gathering this data, we dipped into
6 this well, and all our pressure-observation wells, which we
7 do annually, and took a pressure when all these zones are
8 exposed, and that pressure was 219 pounds. So you can see
9 the composite pressure is lower than an average pressure or
10 a thickness-weighted pressure.

11 Q. And what would that cause you to do?

12 A. Well, in the past what we did and many of the
13 other companies did, and some of the testimony in the prior
14 hearing used composite pressures. They're lower than the
15 average pressure, so you would overestimate drainage and
16 overestimate drainage area by using a composite pressure.

17 Q. Please continue.

18 A. And finally again, to show the heterogeneity of
19 the production of nearby wells, again, this is in the high-
20 productivity area, the four nearest offset have produced
21 anywhere from 2.7 BCF to 10.8 BCF. Not very consistent,
22 showing again there's some heterogeneity.

23 The final of the three observation wells in which
24 we took individual seam pressures is NEBU 211 pressure
25 observation well. And again, that's in the high-

1 productivity area and in the central portion of the unit.
2 This particular well is about 2500 feet from the nearest
3 coal producer, so it's at a location where you would
4 potentially put 160-acre infill location. It is the
5 farthest away from any of the producers that we've shown,
6 and it has the most heterogeneity, or shows the most
7 pressure -- differential pressure depletion, of the three
8 wells.

9 We show a pressure in this particular well from
10 152 pounds, the middle coal seam on the log, to near virgin
11 pressure, about 1486 pounds in the lowermost coal that's
12 about six feet thick.

13 And you can see at this location only 2 percent
14 of the gas has been produced from this zone by the offset
15 producers, very inefficient drainage. Several other zones
16 at this location have given up only about 30 percent, 25
17 percent of the gas in place, after 12 -- 11 to 12 years of
18 production of the offset coal producers.

19 Q. Do you have a slide that you can go to, to give
20 us your opinion concerning whether we're increasing
21 ultimate recovery or simply accelerating the recovery of
22 existing reserves?

23 A. Did you want me to talk about those text boxes
24 or --

25 Q. It's a repetition of what you've already said.

1 A. It's a repetition.

2 Q. You get the same conclusion?

3 A. Yes.

4 Okay, this exhibit, again, is the same -- the red
5 curve is the same as we've seen on the earlier exhibit that
6 I've shown, gas recovery versus reservoir pressure. The
7 red cross-hatched area shows the current condition of the
8 field -- not of the field, but this is the high-pressure --
9 high-productivity area, excuse me. We have made 797 BCF or
10 51 percent of the gas in place in the high-productivity
11 area of NEBU. That correlates to a current pressure
12 average in the high-productivity area of about 215 pounds.

13 If you look at the blue cross-hatched area, that's
14 the ultimate projection for those 75 wells, projected that
15 we will recover 1077 BCF, or that 68 percent that I showed
16 earlier, for the 75 wells in the high-productivity area.
17 That would get you down to a pressure of about 110 pounds.

18 So the existing wells on 320-acre spacing recover
19 all that are under the -- that's cross-hatched.

20 Because of the complexity of this reservoir, it's
21 very difficult to say how much additional recovery you
22 would get from infill drilling. But if we assume that we
23 could reduce pressure by only 20 more p.s.i. -- and that's
24 that small sliver you see at the very bottom; it's not
25 cross-hatched -- because that red curve becomes asymptotic,

1 only 20 pounds of additional pressure reduction would
2 increase your recovery to 1155 BCF or an additional 78 BCF
3 of gas just in the high-productivity area of NEBU. That
4 would leave you with an ultimate recovery of 73 percent,
5 which is not unreasonable in the high-productivity area.

6 Q. Let's turn to the conclusion slide and have you
7 give us your conclusion.

8 A. A summary of my testimony. First of all, a major
9 portion of the coalbed methane gas recovery occurs at low
10 pressures. That was also stated by Mr. Close.

11 Devon has done everything we possibly can at this
12 point to reduce the wellhead pressures of our existing
13 wells in an attempt to maximize that recovery, and yet on
14 320-acre spacing we're going to leave 32 percent of the
15 original gas in place behind, even with the optimization.

16 Geological correlations, production performance
17 and pressure data have shown that additional gas can be
18 recovered by infill drilling because of the heterogeneity
19 of the reservoir.

20 The geological testimony has shown that 30
21 percent, or 30 to 50 percent, of the coal seams in NEBU are
22 not connected.

23 The erratic recoveries we've shown also
24 demonstrate the heterogeneity of the reservoir.

25 And finally, the pressure data measured shows

1 differential depletion is occurring and the individual coal
2 seams are not being efficiently drained.

3 Finally, infill drilling in the heterogeneous
4 Fruitland Coal seams will enhance recovery efficiency,
5 recover additional reserves and will prevent waste.

6 A small 20-p.s.i. reduction in just the high-
7 productivity area of NEBU would recover an additional 78
8 BCF of coalbed methane gas.

9 MR. KELLAHIN: Madame Chair, that concludes my
10 examination of Mr. Kump.

11 We move the introduction of his exhibits behind
12 Exhibit Tab Number 10.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, the exhibits behind
14 Tab Number 10 are admitted into evidence.

15 Dr. Lee?

16 EXAMINATION

17 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

18 Q. The individual reservoir, the abandonment, if you
19 put a compressor there, what is the abandonment pressure?

20 A. If we go back to --

21 Q. No, don't go back to that, talk to me.

22 A. Well, I've shown in here, the exhibit, the
23 average --

24 Q. You see --

25 A. -- will be 150 p.s.i. across the unit.

1 Q. Right. You see, the infill drilling will lower
2 down your abandonment pressure. Who decided the
3 abandonment pressure?

4 A. Well, 150 p.s.i. was calculated. That's the
5 current abandonment pressure of the existing wells.

6 Q. Right, so you have the infill drilling that can
7 lower that down?

8 A. That -- Because of the complexity, there's no way
9 to calculate exactly how much pressure --

10 Q. But your argument is this: The infill drilling
11 will lower down the abandonment; is that right?

12 A. Yes, because as I've shown earlier, many of the
13 zones are not being efficiently drained. In one case --

14 Q. Suppose I have a well. I put a compressor, I
15 suck it all out. Is abandonment pressure -- If you put an
16 infill drilling, I suck the same thing, the pressure will
17 be different?

18 A. It will be lower, because you're not effectively
19 draining all the individual seams with the existing wells.
20 You've got the heterogeneity, they're not well connected,
21 you've got the faulting, like was shown in the earlier
22 testimony.

23 Q. Oh, then we're talking about -- You are talking
24 about this 160 is connected?

25 A. Hundred --

1 Q. This 320, they're all connected?

2 A. I'm sorry, I don't understand the question.

3 Q. If you have infill drilling, you are going to
4 affect the other wells.

5 A. There will be --

6 Q. That's violating the --

7 A. There undoubtedly will be some acceleration. But
8 the ultimate point is, you're going to recover additional
9 reserves, and significant additional reserves, by infill
10 drilling.

11 Q. Okay, but my argument is this: My argument is,
12 this is so complicated, in some cases they may be connected
13 to other cases, but for the most cases they don't connected
14 to other cases. Then we need an infill drilling?

15 A. Correct.

16 Q. That's my suggestion, that's not your suggestion.

17 A. I thought that's what I was showing. I'm sorry
18 if I didn't do it very well.

19 COMMISSIONER LEE: Well, anyway, it's pretty
20 late. All right, thank you very much

21 THE WITNESS: Okay.

22 EXAMINATION

23 BY CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY:

24 Q. Mr. Kump, I had one question too. You had
25 indicated that the gas content at initial original

1 reservoir pressure was 593 standard cubic feet --

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. -- per ton? Where did that figure come from?

4 A. That's based on material balance, what I did on
5 the total unit. For three years in a row, 1998, 1999 and
6 2000, we took approximately 25 of our producing wells and
7 our pressure-observation wells and took pressures on each
8 of those wells and plotted those on a map to a -- contoured
9 those. Then I planimetered those contours within the unit
10 boundary to get an average pressure at that point in time
11 for each year.

12 Q. Okay.

13 A. Each of those three points I put on a material
14 balance --

15 Q. Uh-huh.

16 A. -- which was shown earlier, a material-balance-
17 type projection, to calculate gas in place, which was over
18 2 TCF -- this is the total unit now --

19 Q. Uh-huh.

20 A. -- and the slope of that curve gives you *in situ*
21 Langmuir volume, which is used in your volumetric equation.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. So it's *in situ*, it's not measured from cores;
24 it's actual *in situ* data, measured from production
25 performance.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you.

2 Any other questions?

3 Thank you very much for your testimony, Mr. Kump.

4 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

5 MR. KELLAHIN: May we have a short break so I can
6 figure out what happens next?

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sounds good. Take about a
8 five- or 10-minute break here.

9 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 4:16 p.m.)

10 (The following proceedings had at 4:20 p.m.)

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll go back on the
12 record.

13 We've talked with counsel, and it appears that
14 this would be a good stopping point for today. We will
15 start back up at 9:00 a.m. tomorrow morning, and we hope to
16 finish up tomorrow.

17 Thank you all very much.

18 (Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 4:21
19 p.m.)

20 * * *

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL June 7th, 2003.



STEVEN T. BRENNER
CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 16th, 2006

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR THE)
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)

CASE NO. 12,888

APPLICATION OF THE FRUITLAND COALBED)
METHANE STUDY COMMITTEE FOR POOL)
ABOLISHMENT AND EXPANSION AND TO AMEND)
RULES 4 AND 7 OF THE SPECIAL RULES AND)
REGULATIONS FOR THE BASIN-FRUITLAND COAL)
GAS POOL FOR PURPOSES OF AMENDING WELL)
DENSITY REQUIREMENTS FOR COALBED METHANE)
WELLS, RIO ARRIBA, SAN JUAN, MCKINLEY)
AND SANDOVAL COUNTIES, NEW MEXICO)

RECEIVED

JUN 13 2003

Oil Conservation Division

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSION HEARING (Volume II, Wednesday, June 4th, 2003)

BEFORE: LORI WROTENBERY, CHAIRMAN
JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER
ROBERT LEE, COMMISSIONER

June 3rd-4th, 2003

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, LORI WROTENBERY, Chairman, on Tuesday and Wednesday, June 3rd and 4th, 2003, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1220 South Saint Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

C U M U L A T I V E I N D E X

June 4th, 2003 (Volume II)
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NO. 12,888

	PAGE
CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS	204
APPEARANCES	207
OPENING STATEMENTS:	
BY MR. CARR	11
BY MR. HALL	21
BY MR. KELLAHIN	24
BY MR. KENDRICK	26
ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS:	
BY JENNIFER GOLDMAN, OGAP	27
BY STEVE HENKE, BLM	36
BP WITNESS:	
<u>BILL HAWKINS</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	41
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	60
Examination by Commissioner Lee	61
Examination by Chairman Wrotenbery	63
BURLINGTON/BP/CHEVRON-TEXACO WITNESS:	
<u>JAMES E. FASSETT</u> (Geologist Emeritus, USGS)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	66
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	89
BURLINGTON WITNESS:	
<u>STEVEN M. THIBODEAUX</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	93

(Continued...)

BP WITNESS:

<u>RUSTY RIESE</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	125
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	139
Examination by Commissioner Lee	141

CHEVRON-TEXACO WITNESS:

<u>JAY C. CLOSE</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	143

DEVON WITNESSES:

<u>DALE REITZ</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	165
<u>GARY KUMP</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	174
Examination by Commissioner Lee	194
Examination by Chairman Wrotenbery	196

* * *

BURLINGTON WITNESSES:

<u>EDDIE PIPPIN</u> (Geologist)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	212
<u>JEFF BALMER</u> (Engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin	222
Examination by Chairman Wrotenbery	275

BP WITNESS:

<u>VU DINH</u> (Reservoir engineer)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Carr	280

(Continued...)

CONOCO/PHILLIPS WITNESS:

TRENT BONEAU (Engineer, ConocoPhillips)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall

296

Examination by Commissioner Lee

326

ADDITIONAL STATEMENTS:

TOM SCHMID (ChevronTexaco Corp.)

331

Ralph Hawks (Williams Production Company)

334

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

336

* * *

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Burlington/BP/ChevronTexaco

	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	42, 44	60
Exhibit 2	69	89
Exhibit 3	86	89
Exhibit 4	95	125
Exhibit 5	127	139
Exhibit 6	145	162
Exhibit 7	210	210
Exhibit 8	209	210
Exhibit 9	166	174
Exhibit 10	176	194
Exhibit 11	214	221
Exhibit 12	221	275
Exhibit 13	281	294
Exhibit 14	221, 264	275
Exhibit 15	294	295
Exhibit 16	95	125

* * *

ConocoPhillips

	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	295	296
Exhibit 2	299	326
Exhibit 3	301	326
Exhibit 4	301	326
Exhibit 5	303	326
Exhibit 6	305	326
Exhibit 7	307	326
Exhibit 8	310	326
Exhibit 9	313	326

(Continued)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

ConocoPhillips	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 10	314	326
Exhibit 11	317	326
Exhibit 12	319	326
Exhibit 13	320	326
Exhibit 14	320	326
Exhibit 15	322	326
Exhibit 16	322	326

* * *

ChevronTexaco	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	331	-

* * *

Williams	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 1	334	-

* * *

Additional submissions:

	Identified
Written statement of Jennifer Goldman, OGAP	31
(Includes:	
OGAP 1 Letter dated February 11, 2003, to OCD from Steve Henke, BLM	31
OGAP 2 Letter dated April 23, 2003, to Linda Rundell, BLM, from Joe Shirley, Jr., President, Navajo Nation	32
OGAP 3 Letter dated May 14, 2003, to Linda Rundell, BLM, from Diane Denish, Acting Governor, State of New Mexico	33
OGAP 4 Letter dated June 3, 2003, to NMOCC from Charlene Anderson and Ed Mosimann	33
OGAP 5 Letter dated June 2, 2003, to OCD from Tweeti Blancett	34
Written statement of Steve Henke, BLM	39

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

DAVID K. BROOKS
Attorney at Law
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
Assistant General Counsel
1220 South St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR CONOCO/PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL

FOR BP AMERICA PRODUCTION COMPANY; CHEVRON-TEXACO
CORPORATION and WILLIAMS PRODUCTION COMPANY:

HOLLAND & HART, L.L.P., and CAMPBELL & CARR
110 N. Guadalupe, Suite 1
P.O. Box 2208
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2208
By: WILLIAM F. CARR

FOR BURLINGTON RESOURCES OIL AND GAS COMPANY
and DEVON ENERGY CORPORATION:

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN
117 N. Guadalupe
P.O. Box 2265
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265
By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

(Continued...)

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

FOR DUGAN PRODUCTION CORPORATION:

MONTGOMERY & ANDREWS, P.A.
325 Paseo de Peralta
P.O. Box 2307
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2307
By: EDMUND H. KENDRICK

FOR SAN JUAN COAL COMPANY (in bifurcated Case 13,100):

JAMES G. BRUCE
Attorney at Law
P.O. Box 1056
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504

* * *

ALSO PRESENT:

JENNIFER GOLDMAN
Associate Director
Oil and Gas Accountability Project
P.O. Box 426
El Prado, New Mexico 87529

STEVE HENKE
Field Office Manager
Farmington Field Office
Bureau of Land Management
1235 La Plata Highway, Suite A
Farmington, New Mexico 87401

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 9:00 a.m.:

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Good morning, it looks like
4 we're all here. Whenever you're ready.

5 MR. KELLAHIN: Members of the Commission,
6 yesterday we presented Mr. Thibodeaux's presentation, and I
7 need to do a little housekeeping with you.

8 When we look at the exhibit book, Mr.
9 Thibodeaux's primary presentation on the PowerPoint, the
10 hard copies of which were behind Exhibit Tab 4, he then
11 said that insofar as his geologic opinions impacted the
12 low-productivity area, you can find that information behind
13 Exhibit Tab 16.

14 The third exhibit tab I failed to request
15 introduction is the one that Mr. Thibodeaux has behind
16 Exhibit 8, and those are displays that cross over. He's
17 got a type log, and the third page down is a locator map,
18 and it's a nice visual illustration on this display of the
19 five pilot project areas.

20 I've asked him again this morning, he's confirmed
21 that the major points that are indicated on these displays
22 have been covered in these other presentations and his
23 testimony. If at the end you have questions about his work
24 in either the high-productivity area or the low-
25 productivity area, he will be available to respond if

1 there's anything further.

2 With your permission and that explanation, we
3 would ask that you admit the slides behind Exhibit Tab
4 Number 8.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: The materials behind Tab 8
6 are admitted into evidence.

7 May I ask about one other tab?

8 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, ma'am.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Did we do 7? Did we --
10 Some of Mr. Fassett's --

11 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, this was done by Mr. Fassett
12 yesterday.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And we did --

14 MR. CARR: No, you did not admit them. We didn't
15 address these. Again, what we have done -- and this is a
16 summary of what Tom just said about Steve Thibodeaux's work
17 -- we have got supplemental information that we didn't
18 particularly address, but it was covered generally by his
19 testimony. And the material behind Tab 7 also should have
20 been admitted, but it was not, I didn't ask for that. So
21 I'd request it now.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, then we will admit
23 the material behind Tab 7 into evidence.

24 I think that gets us --

25 MR. CARR: There also was a last page in Dr.

1 Close's material that said supplemental exhibits, and we
2 don't have any.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

4 MR. CARR: If there is a question about that,
5 it's not that we pulled them; there never were --

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

7 MR. CARR: -- any of those. Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. KELLAHIN: In an effort not to confuse you,
10 let me share with you what I think is where we're going,
11 and maybe we'll end up there and I will not be confused
12 either.

13 We have concentrated for the last few witnesses
14 on giving you specific presentations addressing the high-
15 productivity area, which is a portion that supplements the
16 work shown to Examiner Stogner last summer.

17 We are about to show you stuff that was not
18 presented by Burlington to Mr. Stogner. The next two
19 witnesses, Mr. Pippin and Mr. Balmer, are the geologic and
20 engineering experts with regards to the high-productivity
21 area of the Fruitland Coal. Their responsibility for the
22 hearing before Mr. Stogner was confined to witnesses in the
23 low-productivity area. So in sharing the workload, it was
24 our share to do the low-productivity area.

25 So we're back before you today to talk about in

1 this last portion about Mr. Pippin's geologic framework in
2 which Mr. Balmer has done the specific science.

3 In addition, Mr. Balmer, after he completes his
4 discussion of the high-productivity area, we're going to
5 skip Mr. Vu's discussion, which is high-productivity area,
6 and transition with Mr. Balmer back into the low-
7 productivity engineering so that you have a witness that
8 can pass across each area. And if there are questions,
9 then he's a good one to ask your questions of.

10 That's my plan.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sounds good, thank you.
12 Let's go ahead.

13 EDDIE PIPPIN,
14 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
15 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

16 DIRECT EXAMINATION

17 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

18 Q. Mr. Pippin, for the record, sir, would you please
19 state your name and occupation?

20 A. I'm Eddie Pippin, geologist for Burlington
21 Resources.

22 Q. Where do you reside, sir?

23 A. Farmington, New Mexico.

24 Q. Summarize for us your education.

25 A. I've got a bachelor of science degree in geology,

1 1983, from Southern Illinois University.

2 Q. How long have you been employed by Burlington
3 with regards to studying the geology of the coal in the
4 Commission's Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas Pool?

5 A. I've been with Burlington for over 10 years, I've
6 been a geologist on the coal team for a little over six
7 years.

8 Q. Have you aided the other geologic experts on the
9 industry Committee, reviewed some of their work and had
10 them review some of your work to see if there were major
11 points of difference among any of you?

12 A. Yes, sir, I've been a part of the Committee since
13 its inception.

14 Q. With regards to the geologic presentations we've
15 heard up to now, do you have any personal disagreement or
16 objection to any of the comments that you've heard
17 yesterday?

18 A. No, sir.

19 Q. Let's set the framework, then, for Mr. Balmer's
20 engineering studies in the high-productivity area. Tell us
21 specifically what you're setting up so that we can
22 transition into Mr. Balmer's work.

23 A. I'll be continuing the theme of the variability
24 with the HPA, and more specifically for Mr. Balmer,
25 starting the presentation on the pressure information we

1 have gained from our test wells.

2 Q. Is the work we're about to see your work product?

3 A. Yes, it is.

4 Q. And the opinions that you're about to express are
5 your personal opinions?

6 A. Yes.

7 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Mr. Pippin as an expert
8 geologist?

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We accept Mr. Pippin's
10 qualifications.

11 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Please start.

12 A. The purpose of my discussion today, first I'll
13 show you an original gas-in-place map that I've calculated,
14 use it and several other exhibits to further address the
15 variability I've seen within the HPA and the fairway in
16 general. I will go from more of a regional look down to a
17 specific example on a couple cross-sections, and I will
18 also use those cross-sections to help introduce Dr.
19 Balmer's work following me.

20 Q. When we talk about the gas-in-place study that
21 you've done, Mr. Pippin, are you using a method that is
22 identical with the gas-in-place methodology used by the
23 other witnesses?

24 A. Yes, I used the exact same formula that Dr. Close
25 presented and discussed yesterday.

1 Q. Do you have an access to sufficient geologic
2 information within the high-productivity area to allow you
3 to reach an expert opinion in which you have confidence?

4 A. I believe so, yes.

5 Q. We're looking at what you're showing to be an
6 original-gas-in-place map.

7 A. Uh-huh.

8 Q. I think it's helpful if you start and tell us the
9 color-coding and how -- what that significance is, and then
10 let's talk about the conclusions.

11 A. Okay. Color-coding in this, the lesser gas
12 volumes are in the greens and blues. You increase through
13 the reds and yellows for the maximum amount of gas.

14 Maybe a couple points of orientation I should
15 cover on this. New Mexico state line is across the top of
16 the page. The black outline is the HPA line that the
17 Committee agreed to. The color fill on the map, however,
18 extends beyond that, onto the edge of what we would call
19 the fairway.

20 One thing I would like you to notice particularly
21 on this map is that if you recall back to Mr. Thibodeaux's
22 presentation yesterday, you can still see the fluvial
23 channels cutting through in multiple places across the
24 fairway, and even in the interfluvial areas you can still
25 see considerable differences, almost down to a well-to-well

1 level.

2 Q. One of the items the work study group addressed
3 is a study to determine to what extent the high-
4 productivity area was continuous or discontinuous?

5 A. Yes, that's --

6 Q. What conclusion have you reached about that?

7 A. I've found that it's very discontinuous, that
8 those discontinuities are throughout the HPA in the
9 fairway. This slide, combined with the next one, will
10 address that more specifically.

11 Q. You've done this just a little differently than
12 we saw yesterday. Set up what you're doing and what the
13 points are that we're supposed to get from this display.

14 A. Okay. These slides are an attempt to help define
15 or to locate where those discontinuities are. We've seen
16 several examples in cross-sections, but as of yet I don't
17 think we've identified the extent of those variabilities
18 within the fairway.

19 So what you're looking at on this map, each data
20 point represents where Burlington has a digital log entry
21 in its database. It has some sort of curve that is useful
22 across the Fruitland section. In most cases it's a density
23 log, in some cases it's a neutron, on rare occasions it
24 could be even a bond log with a very well defined gamma-
25 ray, something that would define the coal in a matter that

1 we could have confidence correlating to the next well in
2 the cross-section.

3 So what I did was take that data set, create a
4 series of cross-sections in a rather functional method that
5 would incorporate every one of these wells on at least one
6 of the cross-sections. And then I went through an exercise
7 to correlate every coal that I could.

8 Q. Having done that, do you have a slide that will
9 illustrate your conclusion?

10 A. Yes, sir. This slide, now looking at the red
11 dots on the map, represent all those points where I could
12 not correlate a coal in one well to the next well in the
13 cross-section.

14 Q. A red dot, then, represents what?

15 A. These red dots represent pinchouts in the coal,
16 where in one well we will have the coal, the next well in
17 the cross-section that coal has disappeared.

18 Generally, these seams are about 2 to 10 feet
19 thick, and approximately 50 percent of them within the HPA
20 do have some sort of pinchout that I identified. What we
21 don't see on this slide, however, are those coals that we
22 did not intersect with this data set.

23 The next slide is simply a locator map. The
24 yellow dots represent the test wells or the pressure-
25 observation wells that we collected pressure information.

1 You can see both our wells and Devon's in here. The base
2 of this map is a daily rate production map where the blues
3 and greens are the lower rates and the pinks and the reds
4 are the higher rate.

5 This is designed to focus on the New Mexico
6 fairway. The coloring in the upper left of the slide is an
7 attempt to show that the fairway does extend up into
8 Colorado, and then there are three additional Ute wells
9 that we used for testing up in Colorado.

10 Two points I would like to single out on here is
11 the 30-6 POW Number 2, located right in there, and the
12 Seymour 2A. I'm going to show just two cross-sections to
13 you today. One will be a strike section for the POW Number
14 2, the other will be the dip in the 2A area.

15 Q. What's your purpose in selecting those two, Mr.
16 Pippin?

17 A. There's a couple purposes. One is to show an
18 example of what I picked out as a pinchout that we saw on
19 the previous slide. The other is to show where the
20 pressure tests were placed relative to the coal, which Dr.
21 Balmer will discuss in more detail momentarily.

22 Q. All right, let's go to the pressure-observation 2
23 well slide. Are you using a nomenclature that's different
24 from Mr. Thibodeaux's?

25 A. No, sir, this is exactly the same as what Mr.

1 Thibodeaux presented in both map view and cross-section
2 view yesterday.

3 Q. Show us what we're supposed to see.

4 A. Okay. First, this is a three-well cross-section
5 with the POW Number 2 in the center. What I'd like for you
6 to focus on first are the coals above the blue line. If
7 you look at the well on the right-hand side, there's one,
8 two, maybe even three distinct coal packages there. If you
9 follow that to the middle well, the POW 2, there's only
10 this one seam left which would correlate to the one up
11 above here.

12 The two coals here that have disappeared, they're
13 no longer in the rest of the cross-section, an example of
14 what would be a red dot on the previous slide.

15 Likewise, we look below the blue, the blue line,
16 at the coals here. In the left-hand two wells you can see
17 about a 20-, 25-foot-thick coal, and particularly in the
18 POW Number 2 is closely associated with the coals below it.
19 However, if you move to the well on the right-hand side,
20 that's now shrunk down to around 8-foot coal, and it has
21 separated by some 50 to 60 feet from the lower coals.

22 I think in both instances here we would be
23 challenged to efficiently retrieve all the gas that's in
24 the formation. If we look at the lower coals in this
25 section, scanning left right across the section, you can

1 still see that some of the coals thin and separate, but not
2 nearly so much, to the degree as the upper coals that we
3 looked at.

4 Another point I'd like to make on here is, if you
5 look at the red bars along the side, and with the labels,
6 the pressures that we measured, we were not able to isolate
7 every individual coal, but even in this attempt we still
8 had to combine two or three or so zones for those
9 measurements. But again, Dr. Balmer will discuss that in a
10 little bit more detail after myself.

11 The last thing I'd like to show you is a cross-
12 section, and this is the dip section in the Seymour 2A
13 area. Unfortunately, the 2A did not have a good log to put
14 in the cross-section, so I used a twin of that, the Seymour
15 2B, but the coal sections are the same, so I don't believe
16 I've lost anything at all.

17 Again, scanning kind of left to right, you can
18 see that the coals do thin, do separate a little bit,
19 particularly focusing on the brown coal at the bottom.
20 You've got a thicker package here. Coming off to the
21 right, it ends down considerably, but again not nearly the
22 same or to the degree that we saw in the previous example.
23 And again, I have posted the pressures on the right-hand
24 side of the 2B.

25 I guess the one thing I would like you to take

1 away from any and all of these slides that I've presented
2 today is the variability that I've seen within the HPA in
3 the fairway. Whether we're looking more at a regional
4 level, at the gas-in-place map or at specific examples off
5 the cross-section, we are going to be challenged with the
6 present wells that we have to retrieve the gas that's in
7 formation.

8 So it is my opinion that we need additional wells
9 to help recover that gas.

10 MR. KELLAHIN: That concludes our presentation of
11 Mr. Pippin.

12 We move the introduction of his exhibits behind
13 Exhibit Tab 11.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: The exhibits behind Tab 11
15 are admitted into evidence.

16 Questions?

17 Thank you very much, Mr. Pippin.

18 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

19 MR. KELLAHIN: Members of the Commission, Dr.
20 Balmer's presentation for the high-productivity area is
21 behind Exhibit Tab 12, and that's where we'll start. And
22 then when we talk about the low-productivity area, we'll
23 move to Exhibit Tab 14.

24 Dr. Balmer, are you a baseball fan?

25 DR. BALMER: Yes, I am.

1 MR. KELLAHIN: You're batting cleaner?

2 DR. BALMER: I feel good about it. Cubs are in
3 first place, feel pretty good. It's June.

4 JEFF BALMER,

5 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
6 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

7 DIRECT EXAMINATION

8 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

9 Q. Please state your name and occupation?

10 A. My name is Jeff Balmer, I'm a reservoir engineer
11 for Burlington Resources.

12 Q. Summarize your education.

13 A. I have a bachelor's of petroleum engineering from
14 the University of Missouri in Rolla, awarded in 1988.
15 Through a series of different jobs I came back and was
16 awarded a master's degree in environmental and planning
17 engineering, also from the University of Missouri in Rolla,
18 in 1993. And then subsequent to some additional work, I
19 came back and received a doctoral degree in petroleum
20 engineering from the same university in 1998.

21 Q. Summarize for us your experience as a petroleum
22 engineer in the Fruitland Coal gas.

23 A. I have two years, almost to the day, of
24 experience, primarily in the high-productivity area, as a
25 reservoir engineer in the Fruitland Coal.

1 Q. The reservoir engineer that presented the
2 engineering study of the low-productivity last summer was
3 not you?

4 A. That is correct.

5 Q. That was -- ?

6 A. Dr. Clarkson.

7 Q. -- Dr. Clarkson. And he's now residing in
8 Canada, I believe?

9 A. Uh-huh, with a very pregnant wife. So he's
10 essentially retained in Canada for the duration of the
11 hearing.

12 Q. Have you talked to Mr. Clarkson?

13 A. Yes, I have.

14 Q. Have you reviewed his testimony that he presented
15 before Examiner Stogner?

16 A. Yes, I have.

17 Q. Have you made yourself informed as to the
18 reservoir engineering components of the low-productivity
19 area?

20 A. Yes, I have. In addition to that, I was
21 utilizing a consulting position to help put some of those
22 slides together, primarily done by Mr. Thibodeaux and Mr.
23 Clarkson, however I did have a hand in reviewing those
24 slides prior to the original testimony last July.

25 MR. KELLAHIN: We tender Dr. Balmer as an expert

1 petroleum engineer.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And we accept his
3 qualifications.

4 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's start with the high-
5 productivity area, Dr. Balmer, and I'm going to let you
6 start, give us some idea where you're going, and let's go.

7 A. As an engineer I think it's important, in my mind
8 anyhow, to try to visualize what we're talking about. To
9 that extent, after the introduction of a recovery-factor
10 map that Eddie -- or excuse me, Mr. Pippin and myself
11 prepared, I have somewhat of a cartoon description of what
12 I view as the -- what we're facing relative to the stranded
13 gas in the reservoir.

14 After a description of that I'll introduce the
15 layered pressure testing data that we have performed,
16 discuss a little bit about the methodology behind that, and
17 then more detail, some of the conclusions that we've been
18 able to derive from that.

19 Towards the conclusion of my presentation, I'll
20 discuss three different methodologies for estimating unique
21 recovery in the high-productivity area, and then have a
22 very brief summary at the end of it.

23 Q. Let's do it.

24 A. Okay. This first slide just gives you a basic
25 outline of what I had pretty much just said, introduce the

1 recovery factor map, discuss more or less on a cartoon
2 basis what the stranded gas -- how that will exist in the
3 reservoir under current 320-acre development, discuss
4 layered pressure testing, both kind of in an overall
5 description and then in detail, introduce different
6 methodologies for recovery estimates, and then summarize
7 with a concluding slide.

8 I'd like to start out with a summary for the
9 reservoir engineering data and kind of start at the end and
10 then go through the middle of it subsequent to this. The
11 important thing is that new data is available since the
12 July, 2002, hearing.

13 We were charged specifically with coming back
14 after the original hearing and investigating and gathering
15 data in the high-productivity area in New Mexico, and I
16 think both Burlington and Devon and ConocoPhillips have
17 done a good of going back and doing that. So I feel like
18 the original requirements set out in the ruling were
19 followed.

20 One of the very important things to remember --
21 and this has been a theme that you've heard several times
22 throughout this from several of the presenters, is that
23 even with a small pressure reduction you're still able to
24 liberate large quantities of gas through infill drilling.
25 The high-productivity area is a very unique area. There's

1 a lot of gas in place in there. We're of the opinion that
2 we'll be able to get more than just small amounts of
3 pressure reduction, that even if you get just a small
4 amount you can still liberate a lot of gas.

5 Q. Stop right there, Dr. Balmer. Yesterday Dr. Lee
6 asked a question with regards to this issue, and I told him
7 we'd have the answer.

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Let's go back and understand the question.

10 A. I believe the question that Dr. Lee posed was the
11 effect -- if you infill drill, how would that actually
12 lower the abandonment pressure overall in the reservoir?
13 We have heard a significant amount of testimony that
14 indicates that there are lateral discontinuities in the
15 coal, particularly in the high-productivity area -- or
16 specifically, I should say, in the high-productivity area.

17 I think the answer to that would be, if you have
18 discontinuous coals and you drill an infill well, your
19 abandonment pressure at your parent-well location may not
20 be that affected. That's on the assumption that none of
21 the coals are intersecting each other or in communication
22 with each other.

23 However, going with the discontinuity theme, if
24 you're able to effectively lower the abandonment pressure
25 in an area away from the parent well for -- perhaps in an

1 infill-well location, the overall average of the
2 abandonment pressure for that zone would be lowered,
3 therefore liberating increased amounts of gas.

4 COMMISSIONER LEE: You're telling me -- That's
5 not what you presented yesterday. But what I see is this.
6 If you have an infill drilling, you are accelerating speed
7 to go to the abandonment pressure.

8 THE WITNESS: You also do that, yes, in addition
9 to recovering unique reserves, yes.

10 COMMISSIONER LEE: Right, okay.

11 THE WITNESS: Your overall field life will be
12 reduced.

13 COMMISSIONER LEE: But abandonment pressure is
14 set by the operator, abandonment pressure is not set by the
15 operation.

16 THE WITNESS: That is correct.

17 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay.

18 THE WITNESS: And again, going with the theme of
19 discontinuities, if you look at a pressure distribution
20 over time, which we'll see here, you'll -- it will better
21 demonstrate where those higher-pressure areas or higher-
22 gas-concentration areas will be located in your reservoir
23 under current development.

24 COMMISSIONER LEE: So you're thinking about is a
25 one tank and two tanks, with a valley in between the --

1 THE WITNESS: That is correct, there is a -- and
2 it's all interrelated. I've drew a reasonably simplistic
3 cartoon approach to it. However, making the assumption
4 that they are intertwined, I believe that that will be a
5 reasonably good explanation for what we're discussing.

6 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay, I'm happy.

7 MR. KELLAHIN: If you're happy, I'm happy.

8 THE WITNESS: I'm very happy.

9 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's go.

10 A. The -- Really, the conclusions from this
11 testimony will be that the reservoir and geological data
12 indicate that significant amounts of gas are still left in
13 place under current development. My approximations,
14 rounded, are that between 300 and 600 BCF of incremental
15 gas will be recovered due to drilling down to 160 acres in
16 the high-productivity area of the New Mexico Fruitland
17 Coal.

18 This recovery-factor map was developed with the
19 assistance of Mr. Pippin and taken from his original-gas-
20 in-place map that he's shown. Without going into intimate
21 detail on this particular map, the primary items that I'm
22 trying to demonstrate here are that there is a high degree
23 of variability throughout this reservoir.

24 To set up a little bit about what this map is
25 showing is, the yellow colors and larger circles are

1 representative of higher recovery factors. The reddish
2 colors and smaller circles are representative of
3 significantly smaller recovery factors. These just are
4 Burlington-operated well, they do not contain any other
5 operator information.

6 A couple of things to point out here, and this
7 was indicated before. Clearly in the high-productivity
8 area, if you look, the majority of the larger circles are
9 shown in the high-productivity area, and there's no
10 disputing that. However, there are significant amounts of
11 large circles or high recovery factors outside the high-
12 productivity area in the northern sections of 32 and 6 and
13 32 and 7, just outside some of the 30-and-6 areas, and then
14 to the southern portion of the HPA outline.

15 Also, it's important to note that inside the
16 high-productivity area -- perhaps a good example is the
17 30-and-6 area, which is arguably one of the most prolific,
18 if not the most prolific, developments in the high-
19 productivity area -- you still find instances of low
20 recovery factors within the high-productivity area.

21 Q. Don't leave that just yet, Dr. Balmer. When I
22 look at that map, I'm looking at recovery factors as
23 opposed to drainage circles?

24 A. That is correct. They're -- In general, you can
25 equate the size of the circle to an enhanced drainage

1 acreage or drainage area. However, there's difficulties
2 associated with that particular methodology, as has been
3 described, and perhaps a flaw in the original hearing, in
4 that if you are trying to assess a drainage area based on a
5 single pressure or a single -- a composite layered system,
6 there's inherent problems with that, based on the
7 variability that we'll demonstrate with the layered
8 pressure testing.

9 Q. Take your laser pointer and show us an example
10 where it appears that you've got what might be interpreted
11 to be drainage circles that overlap each other and
12 therefore are in competition.

13 A. Well, a good example is here in the 30-and-6
14 area, in here, and in these locations right here where, as
15 has been testified by Mr. Kump, there potentially will be
16 areas in layers, and admittedly so, that the drainage areas
17 or drainage radius in those layers will have some overlap,
18 if that's possible.

19 I think if you look at it from a more -- step
20 back from a physical standpoint, once you reach some type
21 of interference the physical overlapping generally cannot
22 occur. You're either -- that molecule of gas is being
23 pulled one way or another way. But this does demonstrate
24 that, you know, in some areas, in some layers, the drainage
25 areas could conceptually overlap.

1 Q. Please continue.

2 A. This is kind of, again, me stepping back and
3 trying to make things a little bit simplistic. And I'll
4 follow this up with the cartoon that I've alluded to.

5 Really what we're charged with, or as a reservoir
6 engineer for this project, how can we recover gas through
7 infill drilling? I mean, what's the purpose, what are we
8 really after?

9 And just sort of to repeat the theme that gas is
10 recovered by any reduction in reservoir pressure. If
11 you're able to liberate any amount of gas, it comes through
12 a reduction in pressure.

13 Even in perfectly zones, additional gas is
14 recovered, because as you move farther away from that well,
15 your pressure will increase the farther you are away from
16 the take point or from that well. And it's clear that the
17 Fruitland Coal is not homogeneous, so even with -- even in
18 a simplistic everything is perfectly talking to each other,
19 you're still going to recover additional gas.

20 The third point is that gas is recovered in zones
21 that are not effectively intersected by zones [sic]. And
22 this is a good example to think back to what Mr. Pippin and
23 Mr. Reitz had indicated in prior testimony, that maybe 50
24 percent of those zones are only intersected by a single
25 320-acre well, so you have a pinchout that occurs prior to

1 intersecting the other well. And again, that will be
2 better demonstrated in the next slide.

3 And then also in addition to this, gas is
4 recovered in zones that are not intersected by any wells.
5 So if you have an isolated zone -- and Mr. Fassett showed
6 some extremely good examples of this where we have a
7 significant portion of zones that are just floating out
8 there, that potentially have not been intersected by an
9 existing 320-acre well, and some of the pressure testing
10 that -- in particular, one example that Devon has shown
11 where they have two zones in a single well that are
12 essentially at virgin pressure in the high-productivity
13 area, that's a good example of a zone that has not been
14 intersected effectively by a 320-acre well.

15 Here's my take, or my trial at some animation
16 here. Again, as an engineer if I can draw a picture and
17 help myself understand it, it seems to make more sense to
18 me. The points that I had made on the previous slide are
19 now shown graphically here. Starting with the -- We have
20 really four points I'd like to make on here.

21 The top zone is an example of an isolated zone.
22 The deep red color indicates high gas concentration. This
23 is an example of how the reservoir would be in original
24 conditions. We've just discovered the Fruitland Coal, we
25 begin to develop it on a 320-acre spacing, and these are

1 the types of things that we'll see.

2 I'd like to repeat that these are very
3 interrelated. This is a simplistic view of it, but again I
4 think it's representative of what we'll find when we begin
5 to investigate a little bit deeper.

6 The top zone is an example of an isolated zone.
7 It's a zone that is not currently intersected by any 320-
8 acre wells. The middle zone is a zone that is not
9 effectively intersected by wells on current spacing. That
10 would be considered in geologic terms a pinchout. You see
11 it on one well, you follow it along the cross-section and
12 it is not apparent in the well next to it.

13 The bottom zone -- And this is generally what
14 people conceptually think about when they think about the
15 Fruitland Coal, is a very thick zone that contributes a lot
16 of gas to the productivity area. These are the zones that
17 when you take a single surface pressure, you might see at
18 100 pounds or 150 pounds, something like that. It masks
19 the complexity of it in there.

20 And I've tried to associate a minor degree of
21 complexity by introducing these permeability restrictions
22 or baffles, as Mr. Thibodeaux had presented prior evidence.

23 These are a variety of things. It could be zones
24 of very low permeability, it could be a small stream or
25 creek bed that had gone through that essentially eliminated

1 the coal section, it could be some of the faulting that was
2 demonstrated before. There's a lot of -- a variety of
3 things that could be introduced in here. But in general
4 purposes, for this description, it's called a permeability
5 restriction.

6 The way that this develops -- and if you could
7 continue to watch the screen so I get credit for my
8 animation here -- the stranded at abandonment conditions
9 will look something like this. And again, you know,
10 semantics would dictate what exactly the colors should be
11 at these different areas. But starting with the top zone
12 again, under current development at abandonment conditions
13 you really haven't produced any gas from that isolated
14 zone.

15 Again referring to the Devon testimony, their
16 original reservoir pressure was roughly 1642 pounds. The
17 current pressure in those zones was 1450 pounds. To me,
18 based upon my reservoir engineering analysis, those are
19 isolated zones. Those are not -- they are not intersected
20 by a 320-acre well.

21 The middle zone is an example of a pinchout
22 where, near the 320-acre well that intersects that zone you
23 do have reasonably good depletion. As you move farther
24 away, towards the other -- towards the left-hand side of
25 the screen where that zone is pinched out, you get

1 subsequently higher and higher pressure and appropriately
2 higher and higher gas concentration.

3 The bottom zone, if you can kind of think of that
4 in two different ways. If you eliminate the permeability
5 restrictions where you have gas stranded or stuck behind
6 those areas and just concentrate on the thick zone that
7 spreads across there, again near each of the 320-acre
8 wells, at that take point, you have very good depletion,
9 you will be able to lower the reservoir pressure reasonably
10 well in those areas.

11 However, as you move towards the middle -- in
12 this case it's very concentric, so your infill well would
13 lay in a spot in the middle of that -- you still have a
14 higher degree of gas concentration in the middle, simply
15 because your pressure at the well and your pressure at the
16 infill location will be different, so you have higher gas
17 concentrations in the middle.

18 The permeability restrictions again -- it
19 arbitrarily put in four there -- are just areas where you
20 have trapped gas. The gas is unable to flow effectively,
21 due to either a faulting condition or a permeability
22 baffle, an area of lower permeability. Something is
23 restricting that gas to flow there.

24 So again on a pictorial example, this is where we
25 are under current development.

1 If you spot an infill well, this will demonstrate
2 what the effect of this infill well would be. You can
3 drill this infill well. And again, this is drilled right
4 in the middle, and once we hit new abandonment conditions
5 with 160-acre development, this is again clearly just a
6 pictorial representation of what will happen. But you have
7 the opportunity to develop the stranded gas that's in
8 there. I'm not suggesting that you'll receive every single
9 molecule of gas that's available to be taken out of there,
10 as this example perhaps demonstrates, but your opportunity
11 to intersect a gas that will not be produced on 320-acre
12 spacing is certainly enhanced.

13 Q. On this slide, Dr. Balmer, the infill well as to
14 the middle zone, is some of that gas attributable to rate
15 acceleration?

16 A. Some of it will be, yes.

17 Q. But then you would also get gas that you would
18 otherwise not produce by the parent well?

19 A. That is correct.

20 Q. Have you gone through a study to determine how
21 much of the gas is recoverable?

22 A. Yes, I have.

23 Q. Let's do that.

24 A. Okay. This is an equation that you've seen
25 several times prior to this, originally introduced by Dr.

1 Close. And really, I just wanted to put this up here to
2 set the stage for the next slide, which will be what I have
3 termed an incremental isotherm, where I'm going to
4 demonstrate how small amounts of pressure reduction can
5 liberate large amounts of gas.

6 This is a simple pressure reduction, and -- I've
7 termed it an incremental isotherm -- and it generally
8 applies -- if you think of it conceptually, if you have a
9 very thick, continuous zone -- in this case I've assumed
10 that you have a 50-foot-thick zone. And what I'm trying to
11 demonstrate is, if you drop the reservoir pressure, on
12 average, through infill drilling, by just one pound, just
13 one p.s.i. -- in this particular example I'll show you from
14 100 pounds to 99 pounds, how much gas will be liberated
15 with simply a 1-p.s.i. drop in reservoir pressure.

16 And this is a good reason why we continue to work
17 with our field personnel, to try to optimize pumping units
18 and compression at the surface, because every pound of
19 pressure drop you get, that you can translate to downhole
20 conditions, liberates a significant amount of gas.

21 And here if you enter the graph from the bottom
22 -- and this is again approximately from 100 to 99 p.s.i.,
23 and then you read over to the left -- dropping the pressure
24 from 100 p.s.i. to 99 p.s.i. releases 28 million standard
25 cubic feet of gas. That's in a perfectly laterally

1 continuous 50-foot-thick zone, with only a single 1-p.s.i.
2 pressure drop, you'll liberate that amount of gas. And
3 clearly our -- my engineering judgment would tell me that
4 that's an extreme minimum, and your opportunity to decrease
5 reservoir pressure in all the zones would be significantly
6 higher than just the 1 p.s.i.

7 Q. Let's transition into the layered pressure study.

8 A. Okay. This slide just essentially sets the stage
9 for the types of wells that we tested and why those wells,
10 we feel, are representative of the high-productivity area.

11 We utilized two different types of wells for the
12 testing, both wells that were candidates for plug and
13 abandonment from prior formations or essentially wells of
14 opportunity where we had the chance to come in and, instead
15 of plug it, we could do some data-gathering on those wells.
16 And in addition, we utilized four existing pressure-
17 observation wells that we had in the Fruitland Coal.

18 Essentially the tests consisted of isolating
19 those individual zones on each layer and taking pressure
20 measurements. We utilized temporary gauges with the plug-
21 and-abandonment candidates and permanent gauges in the
22 POWs.

23 Much to my chagrin, sometimes those temporary
24 gauges were left in there for up to 30 days. I really wish
25 that we didn't have to absorb the cost of having those

1 gauges in there for that long a period of time, but I'm
2 very confident that the readings that we got from those
3 gauges were pretty good pressures. They flattened out,
4 generally, after -- oh, sometimes in a matter of days, and
5 we just didn't have the opportunity to go in there and pull
6 those gauges out, although we continued to pay for them.

7 The locations of the test are widely dispersed
8 across the high-productivity area, and it's difficult to
9 see.

10 If I could direct your attention to the map up
11 here, there is -- We have four tests that were done in the
12 30-and-6 area. These are the green circles on this map.
13 Devon had data that was in the NEBU Unit, which goes
14 through here. Burlington also had the Seymour 2A, which
15 Mr. Pippin showed a cross-section for. The 32-and-9 67A,
16 which is again a very prolific area.

17 And then we had three data points that were in
18 the Ute wells in Colorado. However, these wells were in
19 very prolific areas, 10 to 15 BCF or more of EUR, estimated
20 ultimate recovery, for those areas. And as any geologist
21 here would attest to, the Fruitland Coal knows no state
22 boundary line. So we felt that the evidence from these Ute
23 wells in Colorado could be utilized as high-productivity-
24 area exhibits for the New Mexico Fruitland Coal.

25 The locations of the tests varied in the

1 proximity to the parent wells. So we had a few tests that
2 were very, very close to parent wells, we had some tests
3 that were more or less in infill-well locations. Utilizing
4 the nine Burlington wells, we had about six that you could
5 say, plus or minus, were in infill locations, and I had
6 that cutoff of it had to be greater than 1500 feet from the
7 parent well. Utilizing all three Devon wells, however, we
8 had -- they were all in, plus or minus, infill-well
9 locations.

10 So there was a sampling of nine possible infill
11 locations, including the three Devon wells, that I've
12 culled out and we'll talk about somewhat separately with
13 respect to some data analysis that I've performed.

14 The cost of the pressure tests -- and this is a
15 gross basis -- was \$675,000. I'm not sure how the red K on
16 my slide got translated to a black M on the hard copies,
17 but that's --

18 (Laughter)

19 COMMISSIONER LEE: You're almost my favorite --

20 (Laughter)

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: Oh, you have a second one of
22 my students there.

23 THE WITNESS: Yeah, okay, I can understand that.

24 Again, just a small slide to repeat what Mr.

25 Pippin had demonstrated before. These are the infill well

1 locations. One thing that I would like to note that needs
2 to be changed, is the Devon well -- in the uppermost well
3 labeled the 400 is actually in the low-productivity area.
4 That was incorrectly drawn on this particular map and
5 should be -- it's actually located just outside the line,
6 that's correct.

7 It's interesting to note, to step back -- and I'm
8 not trying to discuss too much on Devon's data, but if you
9 recall back to their testimony, of all the wells that had
10 the most similar pressures, the well that was in the, quote
11 unquote, low-productivity area actually had the most
12 similar pressures, indicating that the differential
13 depletion that we are touting was seen to a lesser degree
14 in a low-productivity area than the high-productivity area.
15 Just, again, somewhat of a data observation.

16 The two wells that they had in the high-
17 productivity area actually showed a greater degree of
18 differential depletion, and I'll talk to that a little bit
19 more in detail with the Burlington wells here in the next
20 couple slides.

21 Again, kind of -- somewhat starting with the end
22 and then working backwards, the conclusions of the layered
23 pressure testing are that the coal is really not being
24 drained efficiently.

25 It's vertically heterogeneous or variable in

1 quality.

2 That the prior testimony that was introduced in
3 the original hearing that a single layer pressure test --
4 or a single test at surface could be effectively utilized
5 to describe all the layers is really probably not a good
6 approach to have.

7 And that we do see differential depletion is
8 occurring.

9 One of the thoughts originally that we had is,
10 maybe it's just these -- we're going to get some 1-foot-
11 thick zones or 2-foot-thick zones that are not depleted.
12 Well, as you'll see, and as the Devon data suggested also,
13 there's significant thick layers out here that are not
14 depleted. You take a 10-foot-thick layer that's at 800 or
15 900 pounds of pressure, and there's a lot of gas in there
16 that's going to remain in place under current spacing.

17 The other thing that was somewhat surprising and
18 was brought up in some of the committee meetings was, well,
19 let's not confuse original or gas in place with recoverable
20 reserves, and if you're after these thin 1-foot or 2-foot-
21 thick layers, why would we believe that those wells --
22 those thin zones, could be productive? And I'll
23 demonstrate in some specific testimony that we have
24 examples of 2-foot-thick layers or 1-foot-thick layers that
25 are very well depleted and are obviously very highly

1 permeable and can effectively produce the gas that they
2 have.

3 I'll take a minute to kind of set this slide, and
4 we can discuss it in brief detail or go over it in as much
5 detail as you would like. But the points on the previous
6 slide are listed off to the right-hand side, and those are
7 the things that I'd like to have everybody keep in mind as
8 I'm discussing some of these specific items on here.

9 What this columnar examples is, represents five
10 wells that we had layered pressure testing on in the high-
11 productivity area. And then the subsequent slide is this
12 exact same slide, describing in specifics the four wells
13 that were taken in 30-and-6. So you're going to see two
14 slides that are essentially the same format from each
15 other.

16 The first column introduces the well name.

17 The second column is labeled the distance to the
18 offset well. And Mr. Pippin did an analysis of the nearest
19 offset well to the layered-pressure-testing well that was
20 completed in that was completed in that zone. So we didn't
21 want to say, hey, we've got a well right here, it's got
22 this layer in it but it's not completed. That's not really
23 fair for analysis. It has to be a zone that has the
24 opportunity to be produced in some of the offset wells.

25 The third column is a net thickness, which was

1 taken from the density logs.

2 The fourth column is a measured pressure, or what
3 we actually saw from the gauges that we had in the hole.

4 And the last column is what I've labeled the
5 percent recovered, which is the percent to date, when that
6 pressure was taken, of how much depletion has occurred at
7 that point in time, utilizing that pressure.

8 You've probably heard the prior testimony on
9 modified material balance, how that can be utilized to
10 essentially -- at a given pressure and a given recovery
11 factor, you can either use -- excuse me, at a given
12 pressure or a given production, cumulative production to
13 date, you can use one to calculate the other.

14 In this case, utilizing a pressure I could
15 calculate an estimated recovery to date at that point in
16 time and then back out a percent recovery to date.

17 A couple things that I'd like to demonstrate
18 here.

19 If you look at the first well, the Seymour 2A,
20 there's three zones that I'd like to point out. The top
21 two zones, one at 10-foot thickness and one at 7-foot
22 thickness, and then the bottom zone at 21 feet thick, are
23 at, you know, an average of roughly 650 pounds. The
24 recovery percent in those areas, if you average it out, is
25 probably about 25 percent. That's 38 feet of coal in that

1 well that's essentially very, very poorly depleted. That's
2 a good example of an area where we'd probably jump on the
3 opportunity to drill an infill well and try to deplete some
4 of those coals.

5 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: When was that well
6 completed in the Fruitland?

7 THE WITNESS: The Seymour 2A was actually not a
8 Fruitland Coal well. It was a P- -- It was a Mesaverde
9 original well. It's probably 25 to 30 years old. I'm not
10 sure, this might be possibly what you're asking. We ensure
11 through bond logs, through cement bond logs, that we are
12 not getting communication behind pipe, which is a very
13 important consideration, so that essentially the data that
14 you're taking is truly isolated and that you're not having
15 communication behind pipe in those zones.

16 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No, my question more goes
17 to the fact that Burlington in its previous incarnations as
18 Meridian and El Paso had quite a bit of learning on how
19 best to drill and complete the Fruitland Coal wells --

20 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.

21 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: -- from open-hole to -- and
22 cavitation --

23 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.

24 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: -- to cased hole. So those
25 previous techniques may have an effect on the recovery

1 factor for a well that was completed 30 years ago?

2 THE WITNESS: I understand. That's a very good
3 question, very appropriate. I believe the answer to that
4 would be, the surrounding wells in that area were cavity-
5 completed with the best technology that we have available
6 to produce those wells. The -- speaking of the offset
7 wells. Those have been on production for approximately 15
8 years, and therefore if you translate over to the Seymour
9 Number 2A it has essentially -- the layers that intersect
10 the Seymour 2A have been effectively, to the best of our
11 ability, stimulated in the actual producing wells that are
12 offset to the Seymour.

13 The next well that I'd like to call your
14 attention to is the middle well, the UTE 17 POW. That is a
15 Colorado well in the high-productivity area. The very
16 bottom zone is approximately 1 foot thick, based upon the
17 log that we had available, and that's at a measured
18 pressure of 105 pounds, which, based upon my calculations,
19 shows a 78-percent recovery at that point.

20 This demonstrates that the thin layers can be
21 productive. I'm not saying that every single 1-foot-thick
22 or 2-foot-thick zone that you'll encounter will be able to
23 be so prolific that in 15 years you'll get 80 percent of
24 the gas out. However, I'm saying that statistically
25 there's a very valid opportunity for that to occur.

1 The last one that I'd like to point out is the
2 UTE POW Number 1, which is the last zone. Here at
3 essentially an infill-well location you have a 6-foot-thick
4 zone that's still at 1100 pounds pressure. At that
5 calculation, it's only about 10-percent depleted.

6 One thing to point out is that these numbers, if
7 you utilize the percent-recovered or percent-depleted
8 numbers from the Burlington data here, they won't match up
9 one to one if you utilize the same information and how
10 Devon had done it.

11 The methodology is identical, however the
12 Langmuir parameters, in particular the Langmuir pressure
13 that we had utilized in a dispersed basis for all of the
14 Fruitland Coal, are different than the Langmuir pressures
15 that Devon had utilized in specific to the NEBU Unit.
16 Their data was NEBU-specific, and our data is more or less
17 specific to the entire high-productivity area. It's just a
18 -- in case you go back and try to, you know, one off, how
19 come Devon's data or their recovery percents are slightly
20 different than the information demonstrated by Burlington?
21 That's the reason behind it. I think they're both relevant
22 assumptions.

23 Without going into infinite detail, the testing
24 results are continued here, again repeating that the 36-
25 and-6 area is an extremely prolific area, shows the same

1 things that we have -- had done before. You've got some --
2 They're vertically heterogeneous, you've got differential
3 depletion occurring, the coal is not being drained
4 efficiently, you have thick zones that are at higher
5 pressures, and that your thin layers can be productive.

6 Just one item that I'd point out. The very
7 bottom well, the 36-and-6 POW Number 2, has a 7-foot-thick
8 zone that's still at 1155 pounds. My calculation shows
9 that that well is only 9-percent depleted in that layer.
10 And if you think about how much gas is contained in a 7-
11 foot-thick zone, it's several BCF of gas, just in that
12 zone.

13 So if all you did -- I'm not suggesting this
14 would happen, but if that's the only zone that you were
15 able to get, you can still regard large amounts of
16 incremental gas.

17 The other item possibly to demonstrate here is,
18 you've seen several examples of very thick zones, 40 foot
19 thick, 30 foot thick. Those were lumped together because
20 we were not able to mechanically isolate some of those
21 zones in the later pressure testing. There's a certain,
22 oh, push and shove, when it comes to the drilling
23 department being able to stick six separate bridge plugs
24 and gauges in the wells, so you're somewhat limited by your
25 ability to put the gauges in and get them out.

1 In addition, based upon some of the completion
2 techniques in these existing wells, some of those layers
3 are broken up. You have some separation between those
4 layers, but you're not able to mechanically put a bridge
5 plug and gauges in between them to isolate them.

6 Potentially the rambling, what I'm saying, in a
7 short version, is that you have shown up here maybe a 40-
8 foot-thick section that's broken up into a variety of
9 different coal packages that in all likelihood what we're
10 demonstrating here is the lowest pressure for all those
11 zone. We're representing it as a single pressure for those
12 zones, but in all likelihood the zones that are not able to
13 be mechanically isolated, some of those zones would be at
14 higher pressure than what we're demonstrating here.

15 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) You mentioned in your
16 introduction that there were multiple methods for
17 estimating recoveries.

18 A. Yes, there are.

19 Q. Can you take us through some of the choices?

20 A. Certainly. I'd like to present three
21 methodologies for incremental recovery in the high-
22 productivity area.

23 The first one is just data management, and I
24 think as an engineer the first thing that you need to do
25 when you obtain data is just kind of sit back and think

1 about it a little bit, make some observations on the data
2 without trying to do a lot of in-depth, high-level
3 engineering analysis on it. If you don't have a good idea
4 of what's going on just by getting a feel for the data, I
5 think you may be biasing yourself. So that was the
6 original approach.

7 The second approach is what's termed a modified
8 material balance, which is a proven technique that you can
9 utilize of pressure and cumulative recovery to date to
10 estimate what your future conditions will be, if you're
11 able to lower pressure through time.

12 The last and perhaps less technical but possibly
13 the most appropriate recovery-estimate method is what I've
14 termed reservoir description, and it goes back to that
15 cartoon that I indicated before. And essentially what I'm
16 trying to do is call out those four different areas -- an
17 isolated zone, a zone that's not effectively intersected or
18 intersected by only one well and then pinches out, a
19 homogeneous zone that's laterally continuous, and a zone or
20 areas of permeability restriction -- and try to assign some
21 incremental recoveries to each of those four different
22 things that we're faced with and then essentially sum them
23 and kind of see where you land at that point.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. The first methodology that I'd like to introduce

1 is again called the data management method. And given the
2 fact that utilizing the Devon data, hopefully with their
3 permission -- I believe Gary gave me his permission, Mr.
4 Kump -- we're -- If you look at the 12 layer tests that we
5 have, about nine of them are in approximate infill
6 locations. If you look at that data, eight of those nine
7 wells -- and that's 89 percent -- have at least one zone
8 that's less than 35-percent depleted. And you can make
9 that cutoff in several different ways, but I think this is
10 potentially one of the more compelling areas.

11 If you look at each of those individual wells, of
12 those eight wells, and you added up all of the thickness
13 that has less -- depleted less than 35 percent, you come up
14 with 142 feet of coal. If you divide that by nine you get
15 approximately 16 feet of nondepleted coal in every well.

16 So essentially what this methodology is
17 suggesting is that if you go out and drill an infill well,
18 you're going to intersect 16 feet of coal that has an
19 average recovery factor of less than 23 percent. If you do
20 a thickness-weighted average, those zones have less than 23
21 percent of recovery factor to date, and that's after about
22 15 years of production.

23 If you --

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sorry about that.

25 THE WITNESS: That's all right, thank you. I

1 needed the break.

2 If you can match the recovery factor to date --
3 and this is not the estimated ultimate recovery, this is
4 just, you know, if you can get 23 percent more gas out of
5 just this zone, these 142 feet or 16 feet per well, you'll
6 make a total of about 10.6 BCF of gas, which is a rough
7 equivalent of 1.2 BCF of gas per well or 1200 million
8 standard cubic feet of gas per well. That's going on the
9 assumption that your recovery, once upon drilling -- or
10 your life upon drilling the infill well will be about 15
11 years, which is about how much production we've had to
12 date.

13 Taking the fact that there's approximately 400
14 infill well locations in the high-productivity area, just
15 simple math of 400 wells and 1.2 BCF of gas per well, just
16 from these zones alone you could conceptually make 480 BCF
17 of gas, just from these zones.

18 The second methodology, or excuse me, the second
19 portion of the data management method just looks at these
20 isolated zones. And I think this in particular is a very,
21 very conservative estimate, but again I'm not trying to
22 bias myself other than speaking strictly to the data that
23 we had gathered from these wells, and that -- this in
24 particular is one of the Devon wells, is one of the nine
25 wells that -- or plus or minus an infill location, has at

1 least one zone that's not depleted. I think Mr. Kump's
2 testimony indicated that those zones were at 2-percent
3 depletion, which is essentially nothing. If you divide --
4 and that was a 5-foot-thick section and a 7-foot-thick
5 section, for a total of 12.

6 If you divide that out and you assume, you know,
7 1 1/3 feet of coal -- and normally I wouldn't go to that
8 type of detail and take that somewhat leap of faith, but
9 we've got 12 feet and we've got nine wells, so it's 1 1/3
10 feet of coal.

11 If you make that assumption that that isolated
12 zone is at 160 acres -- you're going to find zones that are
13 larger than that, you'll find some zones that are smaller
14 -- but if you assume that it's 160 acres and then you apply
15 a 50-percent recovery factor to this coal section, that you
16 would come up with an incremental recovery on a 12-foot
17 coal of 1 BCF total, or divided by nine would give you
18 about 100 million standard cubic feet per well.

19 And then translating that, if you get 100 million
20 per well, you've got four wells, you'd get an additional 40
21 BCF from these wells alone -- excuse me, from these zones
22 alone.

23 And although this is somewhat of a qualitative
24 look at it, I think it's important again to repeat that
25 when you gather data the first thing that you should do is

1 take a look at it and just see what types of things stick
2 out, without trying to apply, oh, very, very detailed,
3 singular-answer recovery factors or analysis in here. And
4 this was kind of a step back and see what we have.

5 In summary, the data management method of unique
6 recovery, just in these zones, would give you approximately
7 a half of a TCF incremental recovery.

8 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's move to the modified
9 material balance presentation.

10 A. This is a more complicated approach to describing
11 this. However, I've tried to again develop it in kind of a
12 stepwise approach so that it's more or less understandable.

13 First of all, just to introduce, material balance
14 is a proven pressure- and production-based method for
15 predicting future conditions. Essentially you match what's
16 going on now, and then based upon what you think is going
17 to occur in the future, you can estimate how much recovery
18 you'll get or where your abandonment pressure will be.

19 And I've quoted an extremely good paper written
20 by two gentlemen, "A Practical Approach to Coalbed Methane
21 Reserve Prediction Using Modified Material Balance
22 Technique", and it's widely used across the industry for
23 recovery techniques -- excuse me, for recovery estimations.

24 And without potentially looking at the slide,
25 really what I did was, I looked at the offset wells to the

1 layer pressure testing, and I tried to build a Frankenstein
2 well.

3 If I took -- if I did thickness-weighted average
4 properties of thickness, density and these Langmuir
5 parameters, gas content in particular, what does the
6 average offset well look like to these layered pressure
7 tests? And that was the basis for this analysis.

8 I utilized 46 wells to perform this analysis over
9 the 12 wells and came out with an estimated ultimate
10 recovery of 11.5 BCF. If you look at -- and Devon again
11 was very good about submitting very timely data and
12 information, both on the pressure and on their decline
13 curve analysis for their recovery estimates on their offset
14 wells. So we had a very good population of wells
15 surrounding our layered pressure tests.

16 Once that is done and you have this -- oh, I call
17 it a Frankenstein well, it's probably not a very
18 technically correct term, you can impose -- based upon the
19 EUR of that well you can back-calculate what pressure you
20 are at abandonment conditions. And this will become
21 apparent in the next two slides.

22 Here's the well as it looks. On average, for the
23 average offset well in here, taking the layered pressure
24 test wells, averaging their properties, you're going to
25 have an average of about 60 foot of coal. It's broken up

1 into different layers, but in this approach they're
2 combined to a single layer. Your gas in place is
3 approximately 20 BCF and your density is 1.5 grams per cc.

4 Those are the types of properties, the thickness,
5 your density and your gas content, are the properties that
6 go into calculating the original gas in place, again via
7 the same equation that you've seen in prior testimony.

8 And this is where it gets a little bit
9 complicated, but again it's a very appropriate approach.
10 Potentially answering a question that I'm sure Dr. Lee is
11 going to pose to me, this is an approach where you're
12 consolidating all of the layers into a single layer. So in
13 that particular methodology it is somewhat flawed.

14 However, I would suggest that doing a weighted
15 average of each of the layers reduces the amount of
16 uncertainty that you have when making a composite layer.
17 Essentially we have separate pressures, separate densities,
18 separate gas contents from each of these layers, and those
19 are all averaged to build this one composite model.

20 In addition to that, I have built more
21 complicated models than this single-layer model. However,
22 it's very difficult to describe a two- or three- or four-
23 layer modified material balance on a single slide. And the
24 problem with that is, the more layers that you break up,
25 the less that you're able to come to a unique solution.

1 There are ways to get around that, but if you have four
2 different layers and you're trying to make an assumption of
3 pressure reduction in this layer and pressure reduction in
4 that layer and how much gas has been produced from this
5 layer or that layer, it becomes infinitely more confusing
6 to describe, and you do not come up with a unique solution.

7 In this particular example, by simplifying it in
8 what I feel is a reasonable approach to a single composite
9 system, you are able to introduce a unique solution, again
10 buying into the assumptions that were made.

11 All that being said, what you do with this graph
12 is that I've introduced -- my apologies -- that the average
13 well, average offset well will produce about 11.5 BCF at
14 its abandonment conditions.

15 If you read over to the left -- and you have to
16 do this equation of P over P plus Langmuir pressure to back
17 out what the actual pressure would be -- based upon this,
18 the average abandonment pressure in a 60-foot thick layer
19 would be 248 pounds. That's the summation of all those
20 layers put together. Clearly what you'll have is some
21 zones at lower pressure, some zones at much higher
22 pressure. But on average, your average abandonment
23 pressure on a thickness-weighted basis would be 248 pounds.

24 Taking this, again, at 248 pounds, the starting
25 point --

1 COMMISSIONER LEE: Will you go back to -- So how
2 you decide that 11 is your abandonment?

3 THE WITNESS: That was on decline curve analysis
4 of the 46 offset wells to the layered pressure testing
5 wells. If you took an average of the --

6 COMMISSIONER LEE: Decline curve analysis, you
7 are going to -- Decline curve analysis, then, you point at
8 what? Decline curve analysis you are going to point at the
9 time, right?

10 THE WITNESS: It's a rate-time, that's correct.

11 COMMISSIONER LEE: It's a rate-time. So what's
12 the rate of your cutoff rate?

13 THE WITNESS: The Burlington wells utilized a 72-
14 MCF-a-day cutoff rate. So essentially you're giving it
15 about as much gas as you can. That's -- As you've
16 indicated before, that's an operational consideration, kind
17 of a break-even point for having a pumping unit or
18 compressor or -- you know, you go much below that and you
19 can't justify producing that well.

20 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay.

21 THE WITNESS: But there's a very little -- very
22 small amount of reserves that you'll recover below 72 MCF a
23 day.

24 COMMISSIONER LEE: Do you have the wells -- 10
25 instead of 72 in the area?

1 THE WITNESS: Could you repeat that, please?

2 COMMISSIONER LEE: You say 72, right?

3 THE WITNESS: 72 --

4 COMMISSIONER LEE: So it's --

5 THE WITNESS: -- MCF a day.

6 COMMISSIONER LEE: -- your company's decision?

7 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

8 COMMISSIONER LEE: Thank you.

9 THE WITNESS: The way that this graph works here
10 -- and if you show from this modified material balance, you
11 begin at a pressure of 248 pounds, how much incremental gas
12 could we get out of this 60-foot-thick zone if we lower the
13 abandonment pressure? So as the blue curve will indicate,
14 it starts at 248 pounds. So if you don't reduce the
15 pressure, you read over to the left and you do not get any
16 gas.

17 Every p.s.i. of pressure reduction that you're
18 able to lower, if you read over to the left, that will
19 indicate the amount of gas that you will produce through
20 infill drilling.

21 In this particular example, what I've indicated
22 is a 25-percent reduction from 248 to 186 pounds, and again
23 this is a -- your layers that are at 120 pounds at
24 abandonment will now be reduced, you know, 68 pounds.
25 However, your wells at 320-acre spacing that are, say, 1000

1 pounds at abandonment, if you infill drill those, they may
2 drop from 100) to 500 or 300 or something, and there's no
3 single way to approximate that. But on a gross basis, if
4 you look at it -- if you're able to reduce the abandonment
5 pressure 25 percent from 186 pounds -- or excuse me, from
6 248 pounds to 186 pounds, you make about 1.5 BCF of
7 incremental gas per well.

8 The final methodology, and one that again helps
9 me kind of visualize what's going on here, is going to be
10 repeated by introducing this cartoon. It's the recovery
11 estimate method called the reservoir description, and it
12 will essentially walk you through each of the individual
13 components that we have, an isolated zone, an ineffectively
14 intersected zone, a thick homogeneous zone, and what types
15 of permeability restrictions that we may encounter in the
16 reservoir.

17 And this is again, I'll repeat, somewhat of a
18 simplistic view. But you know, if you apply reasonable
19 estimates to these recoveries what you'll find is, when you
20 add them all it still comes out with a very big number.

21 I've tried to indicate a schematic at the bottom
22 portion of each of these slides so that you can kind of
23 reiterate what part of that cartoon I'm speaking to.

24 In this case what we're talking about is a
25 laterally continuous thick zone that's perfectly

1 homogeneous. This does not actually truthfully exist in
2 the reservoir, but clearly this would be a significantly
3 conservative estimate if you made these assumptions.

4 If a 10-p.s.i. drop in average reservoir pressure
5 is achievable in these prolific zones, that would result in
6 the liberation of 260 million standard cubic feet per well.
7 And as Mr. Kump had indicated on his material balance, it
8 went from approximately 110 to 90 pounds reduction in
9 pressure, or a 20-p.s.i. drop. This suggests, as an
10 example, that a 10-pound drop in average reservoir pressure
11 is achievable in these prolific zones.

12 Moving up the well to a permeability restriction
13 -- and again I would suggest that this is a conservative
14 estimate, that potentially 10-percent of net pay is
15 restricted just over an extent of 160 acres. So if you
16 have a 50-foot-thick zone, five feet of coal is restricted
17 on 160 acres. That has an OGIP, 5 foot thick at 160 acres,
18 of 800 million standard cubic feet of gas. If you're able
19 to intersect that effectively and get a recovery factor of
20 50 percent, you make another 400 million standard cubic
21 feet of gas just from those zones that are essentially
22 restricted in there. And those restrictions, to repeat,
23 can be a faulting, permeability restrictions or baffles,
24 you know, by creeks or streams or something that a
25 geologist would probably be much more efficient in

1 describing.

2 This ineffective spacing, taken directly from the
3 testimony of Mr. Pippin where he approximated that 50
4 percent of the high-productivity wells will have a zone
5 that intersects only one 320-acre well. He introduced
6 testimony that those thicknesses are generally between 2
7 feet and 10 feet, taking an average of 6 feet and then
8 backing up to my modified material balance and making the
9 assumption that at abandonment this average reservoir
10 pressure is 248 pounds.

11 If you can reduce it to 186 pounds it gives you a
12 little bit more gas, not much. But again, you know, this
13 zone has been intersected by an existing well. It's
14 reasonably good permeability. And, you know, you can't
15 expect to get a ton more gas out because it's essentially
16 pinching out just on the other side of your infill well.
17 However, you do get incremental gas.

18 And the last one is essentially a repetition of
19 what was shown previously where you have -- one of your
20 nine wells has an isolated zone, and without going through
21 the detail, in summary you'll come out with an additional
22 100 million standard cubic feet of gas from these types of
23 zones.

24 Would you like me to proceed to the summary
25 slides, Mr. Kellahin?

1 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let's do that, and then I
2 would suggest we could take a short break and then finish
3 up with the low-productivity area.

4 A. This is a summary of the last method that I
5 indicated. And again, the cartoons located to the right of
6 the numerics will indicate specifically what zone I'm
7 talking about. But in summary, when you add up all these
8 together, you're coming to the conclusion that about 800
9 million standard cubic feet of gas can be recovered on a
10 per-well basis throughout the high-productivity area.

11 Moving to the final numeric summary, if you look
12 at the three different methodologies that were employed,
13 the modified material balance, the data management and the
14 reservoir description, in the middle column on a per-well
15 basis it indicates the amount of gas that you'll be able to
16 recover, incremental gas. And on the right-hand, the
17 rightmost column suggests the total amount of gas that you
18 would be able to recover in the high-productivity area
19 through infill drilling.

20 The summary is plus or minus half of a TCF, in my
21 estimation.

22 The final conclusions are things that I've been
23 discussing. We do have new data and analysis that has been
24 performed since the July, 2002, hearing. The data, I feel,
25 is very transferable across the high-productivity area.

1 We've incorporated both Burlington data and Devon data
2 throughout that, and I've introduced three methodologies to
3 predict additional recovery.

4 The summary is really that under current
5 development we're not adequately draining the reserves in
6 the high-productivity area of the coal. And again, just to
7 repeat my summary of approximately 300 to 600 BCF of
8 incremental gas will be recovered in the New Mexico portion
9 of the Fruitland Coal through infill drilling.

10 MR. KELLAHIN: Can we take a break?

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sounds good. Let's take
12 about a -- We'll break till 25 of.

13 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 10:20 a.m.)

14 (The following proceedings had at 10:35 a.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we can go on again.

16 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Dr. Balmer, let's make a
17 transition now and have you give us a short summary of the
18 study work that Burlington conducted in the low-
19 productivity area. You have a PowerPoint presentation that
20 we can observe, and the hard copies of that presentation
21 are behind Exhibit Tab 14.

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. Some of this has got a little geologic data
24 involved in it, and so I'm going to let you be a geologist
25 for a few minutes.

1 A. Okay.

2 Q. But if you get uncomfortable with that, I want
3 you to recognize that Mr. Thibodeaux has not left for
4 Hawaii yet.

5 (Laughter)

6 Q. While he's physically here, mentally he may be
7 gone, so with some degree of caution we'll defer those
8 questions to him.

9 A. It won't be the last time he'll bail me out,
10 that's for sure.

11 Q. Let's go.

12 A. Okay. I'd like to just give you a brief summary
13 of the low-productivity area. There's been a large amount
14 of testimony previously introduced in the July of 2002
15 hearing. The remainder of that testimony can be seen
16 behind Exhibit Tab 16. What I'm going to introduce is just
17 essentially a summary that will highlight the primary
18 points that Burlington would like to make, that lead to the
19 conclusion that infill drilling is required in the low-
20 productivity area.

21 As Mr. Thibodeaux had previously testified, the
22 low-productivity-area pilot testing was performed in areas
23 that were specifically chosen to encompass all nine of the
24 genetic coal packages that he was able to map.

25 Approximately 7500 digital density logs were

1 utilized to create a coverage of over 100 townships, so we
2 really feel like we have a very good geologic
3 understanding, at least from those points, in a regional
4 setting.

5 The pilot wells were drilled in areas that were
6 comprised of low-productivity areas, medium-productivity
7 areas and high-productivity areas, relative to the overall
8 low-productivity area. That might sound kind of confusing,
9 so -- It is to me. Let me step back.

10 The low rates is perhaps a better -- low-rate,
11 medium-rate and high-rate is probably a better description.
12 And essentially what we tried to do with the five wells
13 that are indicated again, if I could direct your attention
14 to the map here, the Davis well, the low-productivity-area
15 well, the Turner well, the Huerfano, the 28-and-6 and the
16 28-and-5, and as you can see from this cumulative recovery
17 map, they are representative of the different quality of
18 wells that we have in these areas. The lighter -- light
19 blue colors indicating a poorer area of recovery, the areas
20 in the LPA that go more towards the green and then into the
21 pink are representative of the more prolific low-
22 productivity-area wells.

23 It's important to note that when I go through
24 these -- primarily the layered pressure tests that we've
25 taken on isolated zones, that there's a significant amount

1 of those zones that are at or near original reservoir
2 pressure, indicating that depletion has not occurred in
3 those locations.

4 And essentially what that does is, it confirms
5 the analysis that we've done on comparing the decline curve
6 analysis from a large subset of wells, close to 1300 wells,
7 dividing that by the original gas-in-place calculation and
8 coming to the calculated estimate that only 18 percent of
9 the gas that's in place is going to be effectively
10 recovered in the low-productivity area, which means 82
11 percent of the gas in place will remain in the low-
12 productivity area under current spacing -- excuse me, under
13 current density.

14 It's a very brief presentation. I'll talk a
15 little bit about, you know, introducing the end first, and
16 then coming back with original-gas-in-place and recovery-
17 factor calculations, discussing in brief detail the layered
18 pressure test results from the pilot program, and then I'll
19 finish with essentially the same summary and conclusions.

20 Repeating once again that there's a lot more
21 information behind Exhibit Tab 16, but the conclusions of
22 all the work are clear that the current well density in the
23 UPE portion of the pool -- Burlington terminology is
24 "underpressured portion/overpressured portion" -- in this
25 particular case, the current well density in the low-

1 productivity area of the pool results in inadequate
2 recovery.

3 The pilot wells demonstrate that inadequate
4 drainage is occurring in some or all of the coal layers,
5 and we feel that the pilot well results are transferable to
6 the LPA, or the UPE in this case.

7 Similar to what Mr. Hall had indicated with
8 ConocoPhillips' position in the high-productivity area,
9 Burlington Resources was very much that way in the low-
10 productivity area at the inception of the Committee
11 meetings. We were not predisposed to say that clearly we
12 need to drill up infill wells in the low-productivity area.
13 We felt compelled to study it and reach our own
14 conclusions, and the work that I'd like to present are a
15 summary or an aggregate of what those -- that work and what
16 those conclusions will be.

17 There's several maps that I'd like to demonstrate
18 some geology on. This is just a total thickness isopach.
19 On the left-hand side you'll see a type well that we
20 utilized to demonstrate the different coal packages that we
21 have available. The total thickness is obviously a
22 summation of all the zones and what we would consider net
23 pay.

24 The five infill wells or the pilot areas are
25 located in the dark red squares on the isopach map and once

1 again indicate that we do have areas that have thicker
2 coals, medium-thickness, and lower-thickness coals.

3 The next slide is a demonstration of the
4 Fruitland Coal original gas in place. A couple of
5 identifying points: The thick red line that goes
6 horizontally across the upper portion of the map is the
7 defining line between the Colorado and New Mexico states.

8 The dark red line that essentially comprises the
9 high-productivity area is what we had considered the
10 original overpressured coal or underpressured coal
11 boundary. We wanted to clearly demonstrate that
12 Burlington's intent was to study the underpressured coal or
13 reasonably if not very much lower-productivity production
14 in the Fruitland Coal.

15 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Could I have clarification?
16 Greater than 10 BCF per -- square mile, per 320, per what?

17 THE WITNESS: That would be per well. Is that
18 correct, Steve?

19 MR. THIBODEAUX: Per well.

20 THE WITNESS: Per well.

21 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you.

22 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh. What my next slide
23 demonstrates is the current 320-acre recover factor, and
24 this is based on a population of wells that we performed
25 decline curve analysis on in conjunction with Mr.

1 Thibodeaux's assessment of original gas in place, repeating
2 again that we had 7500 digitized logs across this area,
3 which is an extremely large population that he was able to
4 acquire over -- really diligent attention over a number of
5 years to acquire that information.

6 This slide does demonstrate that we have
7 representatively sampled the recovery factors by our infill
8 wells. Again, the upper left well, the Davis well, very
9 low recovery factor. The Huerfano, getting into the darker
10 green areas, could be over 70-percent recovery factor for
11 that particular area.

12 This is a summary slide that I alluded to prior
13 to this. If you look at the existing well population that
14 we have performed estimated ultimate recovery calculations
15 on and assume that those wells are -- you know, we are
16 drilling on 320-acre development, that only 18 percent of
17 the original gas in place will be recovered under current
18 development of 320-acre drilling. The flip side of that
19 is, of course, that 82 percent of that gas is still left in
20 place.

21 Shifting gears a little bit, the remaining -- I
22 have 11 more slides. Five of them look exactly like this.
23 In this particular case, this well is the Davis 505S, S
24 designating that it's an infill well, that shows the
25 layered pressure tests that we have taken in the wells, and

1 that -- This demonstrates that the drainage is inadequate
2 in some or all of the coal layers.

3 There's some extrapolation, of course, that we
4 could perform on these, that shows if your original
5 pressure was 1000 pounds and you're at 950 pounds, that you
6 depleted the well at that location by 2 percent or
7 something like that. But that testimony was given prior to
8 these particular slides, both by Mr. Kump and myself, and
9 so without trying to cloud the slides with too much
10 infinite detail, I'd just like to point out that you can
11 clearly see in this particular example that the current
12 pressures or the pressure that we found at the infill well
13 is very, very close to what the original well had on its
14 original completion.

15 This particular well, the Davis 505S, again it's
16 in a very poor, or reasonably poor area. But this infill
17 well is only located 900 feet away from the parent well, so
18 it's approximately one-third of the distance from where you
19 would put the normal infill well. And yet even at a very
20 close proximity, there's very little depletion that's
21 occurring at this point in time, at that location.

22 We've demonstrated, you know, some of these items
23 on cross-section, and without going into infinite detail it
24 just reiterates the points. Each of the five infill wells
25 that I will demonstrate pressure tests on also have an

1 associated cross-section that Mr. Thibodeaux has put
2 together and provided.

3 Without going into a lot of discussion, although
4 I'm sure that Mr. Thibodeaux would be happy to discuss them
5 further, it just reiterates the points that we have a very
6 complex system out here, that we have zones that are thick,
7 that thin out, that disappear, that are inconsistent and
8 laterally discontinuous. The pressures clearly represent
9 what's going on in the reservoir.

10 The remaining slides are simply a repeat of what
11 you've seen before. In this case, the San Juan 28-and-5
12 Unit, 201 infill well which is located in the rightmost
13 well on the poster board that we have, again indicate that
14 the pressures that we have measured are at, near or
15 sometimes slightly above what we had calculated for the
16 original pressures in those zones, indicating that
17 essentially very, very little depletion has occurred at the
18 infill well location.

19 The next slide is just a cross-section, and
20 unless there's any definitive questions on this, I'm just
21 going to continue to put them in as exhibits and then not
22 discuss them in any detail.

23 The Turner Federal 210S layered pressure test, as
24 you know in the real world, everything doesn't work out
25 perfectly like you'd like it to be, and by gosh, if we

1 weren't able to go in and get this pressure on that
2 uppermost zone. We tried it -- we attempted it twice and
3 just were not able to -- It's either a bad pressure, or
4 you're getting an incredible amount of drainage from that
5 point. But in all fairness, it is a data point that needs
6 to be shown. I personally don't think that it's very
7 relevant in the fact that it's one data point out of
8 probably 15 to 20 zones that consistently show the same
9 thing. However, in all fairness -- It never works out as
10 perfectly as you would expect it to.

11 The Turner Federal does demonstrate again that
12 the layered pressure tests that were taken at the infill
13 well locations do show very, very little depletion
14 occurring at that location.

15 Another cross-section through the Turner infill
16 area.

17 And then we move to the 28-and-6, which is a
18 medium level, and here you do see some depletion in some of
19 these zones. However, if you refer back to some of the
20 material that was presented on a modified material balance,
21 how much gas has resided in these areas at low pressures,
22 even with some depletion occurring, and still have
23 significant amounts of gas left in place.

24 A subsequent cross-section to the 28-and-6 area.

25 And then the final well, the Huerfano Unit 258S,

1 which is in the more prolific zones where you would expect
2 that you would have significantly more difference with
3 depletion occurring. This indicates that in the middle
4 zone that was tested, that you do have depletion that has
5 occurred over time.

6 In this example, I went back -- and perhaps it's
7 appropriate now to look at this cross-section. The top
8 zone in the Huerfanito 258S comprises about 27 feet of coal
9 package. And if you step back again to the actual layered
10 pressure test, the top zone which is not depleted very well
11 is 27 feet thick. The middle zone, which has some
12 depletion that's occurred, is only 9 feet thick. So that
13 you have, you know, essentially a 3-to-1 ratio of gas in
14 place that is not depleted, versus a well that -- layer
15 that is depleted, repeating again that this is one of the
16 most -- more prolific areas that we have.

17 So if you're taking a look at saying, you know,
18 the Huerfano unit is in a very prolific area, perhaps
19 infill drilling is not required in this area, it is
20 required, even in the more prolific areas of the low-
21 productivity coal.

22 And in a short summary, the current well density
23 in the UPE portion of the pool results in inadequate
24 recovery.

25 The pilot wells demonstrate that there's

1 inadequate drainage in some or all of the coal layers.

2 And we do feel that the pilot well results are
3 transferable across the low-productivity area in the UPE.

4 MR. KELLAHIN: Madame Chairman, that concludes
5 Dr. Balmer's presentation.

6 We would move the introduction of the displays
7 behind Exhibit 12 and 14.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, the exhibits behind
9 Tabs 12 and 14 are admitted into evidence.

10 I would just like to make sure I can pull all of
11 this information together --

12 THE WITNESS: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- on the engineering side,
14 and you have to bear with me.

15 THE WITNESS: Certainly.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I don't have any training
17 in engineering. Well, I did take a couple of reservoir
18 engineering courses, but I have forgotten most of what I
19 learned.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY:

22 Q. When you did your recovery estimate using the
23 material balance method --

24 A. Uh-huh.

25 Q. -- what did you use for the gas content? How did

1 you get that information?

2 A. That's a very appropriate question. The gas
3 content was calculated on a correlation between density and
4 gas content that you can develop. As Dr. Close had
5 indicated in prior testimony, you can get an extremely good
6 estimate of gas content versus density, and it's a very
7 linear correlation in that.

8 So what we were able to do was gather through
9 time -- this is not recent, but over time we've developed a
10 data set that has a number of density measurements and gas-
11 content measurements on that same density and developed a
12 straight-line correlation that allowed us to utilize a log-
13 derived density from the layered pressure tests and
14 calculate through a single graph a gas content from that
15 density.

16 Q. Okay, so Dr. Close has provided a plot from
17 Drinkard's Wash in Utah.

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. What you're telling me is, you had something
20 similar --

21 A. Exactly the same.

22 Q. -- for the San Juan Basin?

23 A. That is correct.

24 Q. Okay. And you got the density information off of
25 the logs --

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. -- and then used that information with that
3 plot --

4 A. That is correct.

5 Q. -- to get the gas content --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- and plugged that into your equation?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Is that basically -- We've seen several maps
10 showing original gas in place across the Basin.

11 A. Uh-huh.

12 Q. Was that methodology used in developing all of
13 those --

14 A. The --

15 Q. -- maps, or were there different approaches
16 taken --

17 A. That --

18 Q. -- for different maps?

19 A. That is a very good question. There are
20 different ways to calculate original gas in place.
21 Burlington has several different methodologies that can be
22 used to calculate that. The methodology that we are
23 currently discussing is a methodology to do that.

24 Another methodology would be to take, oh,
25 canister data, which is essentially a gas-content data for

1 different areas, and then try to associate that. We have a
2 large population of gas or canister data. We've taken
3 cuttings, again very similar or identical to the gas-
4 content discussion that Dr. Close had suggested in his
5 desorption discussion, and translated that across more on a
6 -- oh, a regional contouring level across the high-
7 productivity area, and then backed into that calculation of
8 1359.7 times the area, times thickness, times the gas
9 content at that point.

10 So there are different ways to calculate gas in
11 place.

12 Q. Okay, for example, the map of original gas in
13 place that you've included under Tab 14 --

14 A. Uh-huh.

15 Q. -- how was that one developed?

16 A. Could I refer that question to Mr. Thibodeaux,
17 please, because he did that development?

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sure, that sounds good.
19 Mr. Thibodeaux.

20 MR. THIBODEAUX: We used the --

21 MR. KELLAHIN: Go up to the stand so she can hear
22 you.

23 MR. THIBODEAUX: We used the former methodology
24 that was just -- the first methodology discussed by Mr.
25 Balmer, where we had a density of the gas content

1 correlation that we derived from a number of different data
2 points across the Basin, and we plugged that in for SCF per
3 ton. And we used that number times the thickness of all my
4 isopach maps, layered and aggregate, along with pressure
5 data to assume -- to figure out what our bottomhole
6 pressures were, and used that data to come up with the gas
7 in place.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, that helps. Thank
9 you very much.

10 Do you have any questions?

11 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: (Shakes head)

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Then I think we can
13 excuse you. Thank you very much for your testimony, Dr.
14 Balmer.

15 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, at this
16 time we call Vu Dinh. Mr. Dinh is a reservoir engineer,
17 and he is the last witness in the BP/Burlington/Chevron-
18 Texaco portion of the case.

19 For the last day and a half we have been telling
20 you what we believe will happen if you authorize infill
21 drilling in the Basin Fruitland Coal Gas Pool. Mr. Dinh is
22 going to review with you results that have been obtained on
23 the Colorado side of the line immediately adjoining New
24 Mexico where infill drilling was previously approved. And
25 we're going to show you that the results that are being

1 obtained are consistent with what we have been telling you
2 will happen, and we believe his testimony will show that
3 what will be obtained through infill drilling is not rate
4 acceleration but, in fact, principally the production of
5 incremental reserves.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

7 VU DINH,
8 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
9 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

10 DIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. CARR:

12 Q. Would you state your name for the record, please?

13 A. My name is Vu Dinh.

14 Q. Mr. Dinh, where do you reside?

15 A. I reside in Fulshear, Texas.

16 Q. By whom are you employed?

17 A. BP America, Inc.

18 Q. And what is your position with BP America, Inc.?

19 A. I'm the reservoir engineer responsible for the
20 San Juan Coal.

21 Q. Could you summarize your educational background
22 for the Commission, please?

23 A. Yes, I have a bachelor degree in petroleum
24 engineering in 1984 from Colorado School of Mines, and I
25 also have a master in petroleum engineering from University

1 of Texas at Austin in 1993.

2 Q. Could you review your employment history?

3 A. Yes, I have -- since graduation from the School
4 of Mines have been working continuously with first of all
5 ARCO and then Vastar, and subsequently BP, so I have
6 approximately 19 years of experience.

7 Q. Did you testify as a reservoir engineer in the
8 case in which infill drilling was approved in the State of
9 Colorado in this particular reservoir?

10 A. Yes, I did.

11 Q. And you testified last summer in the hearing
12 before Examiner Stogner?

13 A. Yes, I did.

14 Q. Have you made an engineering study of the Basin-
15 Fruitland Coal Gas Pool?

16 A. Yes, I did.

17 Q. And are you prepared to share the results of that
18 work with the New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission?

19 A. Yes.

20 MR. CARR: We tender Mr. Dinh as an expert
21 witness in reservoir engineering.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And we accept Mr. Dinh's
23 qualifications.

24 Q. (By Mr. Carr) Mr. Dinh, let's refer to the
25 second page, I believe it is, in the tab -- behind Tab 13.

1 The top is entitled Colorado Infill Drilling Results. And
2 as we start, before we go into this, could you show the
3 Commission on the map exactly the area we're talking about?

4 A. Right. First of all, I'd like to point out the
5 border between Colorado and New Mexico. The area I'm going
6 to concentrate in is about a 20-section, right adjacent to
7 the New Mexico border. So the data that we gather through
8 the infill program here is directly applicable to what's
9 going on to the south.

10 Q. And it extends into an area that would be
11 comparable to the low-productivity, as well as the high-
12 productivity area?

13 A. That's right, I will discuss the data that we
14 gathered in the, quote, low-productivity area and also some
15 in the high-productivity area also.

16 Q. And then as we move from that, you're going to
17 present some material balance information on a couple of
18 pairs of wells; is that right?

19 A. That is correct.

20 Q. And where are they located on this map?

21 A. They're located approximately right in this area
22 here, just opposite of the high-productivity line in New
23 Mexico.

24 Q. Close to the large orange dot on the --

25 A. That is correct, yes.

1 Q. All right. Let's go to this first slide,
2 Colorado Infill Drilling Results. Would you review this
3 for the Commission, please?

4 A. Yes. My intention is to present the actual data
5 from the Colorado side. And I want to point out, the most
6 important thing is that we did not see any detrimental
7 interference with the parent well due to infill and that we
8 were able -- we encountered a lot higher reservoir pressure
9 at the infill well than at the parent well, which indicated
10 that the parent well was not able to adequately recover
11 reserves in the 320-acre unit.

12 And then I will show two -- or actually four
13 material balance plots -- that would indicate that the
14 infill gas reserves are mostly incremental, not rate
15 acceleration, and then I expect to see similar infill
16 results in New Mexico.

17 Q. Let's go to the next slide, Colorado/New Mexico
18 Border Infill Coal Results.

19 A. What this graph shows is a time plot of
20 production. The top red line here is the production from
21 the 36 parent wells, and they were started in January of
22 1988. And then in the middle of 1998 we started the infill
23 program, and we finished drilling 28 infill wells in about
24 the middle of 1999.

25 What I'd like to point out is, one thing you need

1 to look at is the trend of the parent well prior to the
2 infill drilling which started in Colorado. Right after
3 infill started what you see is, you don't see any
4 detrimental effect, meaning the production didn't drop
5 sharply as you produced more gas. In fact, what you're
6 actually seeing is that the parent well response actually
7 inclined higher once the infill was started.

8 One explanation for this was that what we're
9 looking at is probably a beneficial interference in the
10 sense that by putting in new infill wells, you help dewater
11 the whole area and thus enable the gas to be recovered at a
12 higher rate at the parent well.

13 So the next question is, is there any way that we
14 can tell on this rate-time plot here whether all this
15 production from the infill wells is incremental or purely
16 rate acceleration, because on the rate plot here it's very
17 hard to tell.

18 So to do that we need to examine some other data,
19 for example, pressure data, that we gather.

20 Q. Let's go to the --

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: Can I ask you a question?

22 THE WITNESS: Yes.

23 COMMISSIONER LEE: Don't you think it's
24 apparently -- they finish the dewatering process at the
25 same time?

1 THE WITNESS: That is true. What we observe from
2 Colorado is that the infill well initial rate is
3 approximately two-thirds of what the parent well is.
4 What's also interesting is that what we observe is that the
5 infill well water rate normally comes in at the same rate
6 as the parent well. So in answering your question, yes, it
7 looks like there is interference in water production.

8 Now, keep in mind what Dr. Close was saying
9 before, that all you need to do is produce just a little
10 bit of water to really depressurize the pressure, the
11 reservoir pressure. And that's probably what happened
12 here, is that additional water production helped -- looks
13 like it improved the production from the parent well.

14 Did I answer your question, sir?

15 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Nods)

16 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

17 Q. (By Mr. Carr) All right, let's go to the next
18 slide, the Infill and Parent Well Initial Pressure
19 information.

20 A. Now, you have heard testimony for the last two
21 days about pressure, particularly layered pressure and
22 composite pressure. What I'm showing here is not layered
23 pressure. The only data we have gathered is composite
24 data, pressure data. So keep that in mind.

25 But one thing I'd like to point out is, on the

1 average, when you look at the sample wells right next to
2 New Mexico, what you observe is that the infill pressure
3 here is significantly higher than the parent well pressure
4 at the same time. What that is saying is that the parent
5 well is not being able to effectively draw down the
6 reservoir pressure, hence not adequately recover gas from
7 the 320-acre spacing unit.

8 The other thing I'd like to point out is that you
9 can see a lot of pressure differential here. For example,
10 in this well here the infill well practically came in at
11 the original reservoir pressure. And then as -- This well
12 is located in the low-productivity area, I'll show in the
13 next map. But there are some wells, as you get closer to
14 the high-productivity area, you start seeing pressure that
15 is lower than the original reservoir pressure.

16 So to make this clear what I'd like to do is
17 proceed to the next exhibit.

18 Q. Okay, let's go the Drainage Area vs. Highest Rate
19 map.

20 A. All right, first of all I'd like to point out a
21 couple things on this map here. This purple dashed line
22 here is the Colorado-New Mexico border. What's outlined in
23 green here is the current high-productivity-area line in
24 New Mexico.

25 What is shown up here is the drainage -- ultimate

1 drainage area for each of these wells as calculated from
2 the modified material balance calculation.

3 Also overlaid on this map is the contour map of
4 rates. So this blue, light blue right here, that's about a
5 million cubic feet a day. Then the light yellow is 2
6 million, the dark yellow here is 3 million a day. So you
7 practically can bring this high-productivity line up here
8 into Colorado, following that border between the yellow and
9 the dark yellow.

10 The other thing that I'd like to point out is
11 that when you look at the drainage area here, what is
12 highlighted is any drainage area that is greater -- or less
13 than 320 acre, is highlighted in green. So the red circle
14 here would show a drainage area of about 320 acres.

15 When you look at the low-productivity area over
16 here where rate is less than a million a day, what you see
17 is a drainage area as calculated from material balance,
18 shows that most of these wells here are producing at less
19 than 160-acre spacing. In fact, most of them are around
20 100 acres.

21 This corresponds to the pressure that we gather
22 at the infill well. When you have low drainage area here,
23 you would encounter higher reservoir pressure at the infill
24 well. As you get closer to the fairway what you encounter
25 as the drainage area is getting bigger, the pressure that

1 you encounter at the infill well is now less than the
2 original reservoir pressure.

3 Q. Now, you're going to present material-balance
4 information on two pairs of wells?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. Where are those wells located on this map?

7 A. What I'd like to do is answer the most crucial
8 question of this hearing, is, can you get incremental
9 reserves out of high-productivity area? And what I'd like
10 to do is show you data from four wells located right at
11 that spot, Section 21 and 20.

12 Q. Okay, let's go to the first material balance
13 plot, the material balance plot for the South Ute Well
14 21-2. That's in Section 21 of 32-9, right?

15 A. Yes. What I'd like to do is take some time to
16 introduce to some of you who might not be familiar with a
17 typical modified material balance plot, also known as a
18 P/Z^* . What we're plotting here is basically a pressure
19 decline -- pressure function, reservoir pressure function,
20 versus cumulative production on the X axis.

21 Now, we have seen testimony from Mr. Kump that he
22 actually shows the reservoir pressure being curved as a
23 function of the -- because of the Langmuir isotherm. What
24 we have done here is modify the Z term here to account for
25 that. So when we plot it up, you will see a linear trend

1 between pressure decline versus cumulative gas production.

2 Now, once you get a linear forecast here, what
3 you can do is extrapolate it out to an abandonment
4 pressure. At this point, say it's 75 p.s.i. Now, you can
5 read down and you can see that this well here, when you
6 abandon the reservoir, we should recover about 3 -- close
7 to 3 BCF of reserves.

8 Now, the question is, how can we tell whether
9 that 3 -- nearly 3 BCF of reserves is going to be
10 incremental or purely rate acceleration?

11 A couple points to keep in mind. When this well
12 was drilled in March of 1999 we encountered an original
13 pressure of 970 p.s.i.

14 Let's go to -- take a look at the parent well,
15 offsetting this well.

16 Q. Now what you have here is, you have a material
17 balance plot on the infill well; is that correct?

18 A. That is correct, yes.

19 Q. And that's where you have shown 3 BCF recovered
20 by the well, and now what you're going to do is look at the
21 parent well to see if, in fact, that 3 BCF is incremental
22 or just a rate acceleration?

23 A. We're going to use the same kind of plot and see
24 whether that 3 BCF that we're going to recover from this
25 well, did we steal it from the parent well.

1 Q. All right.

2 A. Okay?

3 Q. Let's go to the next plot.

4 A. This is the material balance plot for the parent
5 well in the same section, Section 21. What is shown here
6 is shown here is, once again -- first of all, similar to
7 the other plot, what's shown in this red line right here is
8 the gas rate per month. So this well actually peaked --
9 the peak rate is about 5 million cubic feet a day.
10 Definitely a high-productivity well.

11 And one thing to notice is that right here at
12 April of 1999, this is when we drilled the infill well --
13 I'm sorry, March of 1999, right here.

14 One thing to note is that there is no deviation
15 from the trend at all before and after the infill well was
16 drilled in March of 1999. The well depletes on the same
17 slope.

18 So what I'm saying is, the 3 BCF that you're
19 going to recover from the infill well was not impacting
20 this parent well at all. So the only conclusion, logical
21 conclusion you can come up with is, all that 3 BCF is
22 incremental reserves. We're not stealing gas from the
23 parent well.

24 Q. Let's go to the next plot.

25 A. Same situation. This is the infill well in

1 Section 20 of 32-9. Once again, this well was drilled in
2 December of 1999, and based on the pressure, production
3 trend here, we can see that this well is going to recover
4 approximately 3.5 BCF of gas at 75 p.s.i. abandonment
5 pressure.

6 One thing to notice, when this well was first
7 drilled, the reservoir pressure that was actually
8 encountered was 531 p.s.i. So it is probably a third of
9 what the original pressure is.

10 Based on this low reservoir pressure here, you
11 would expect to see that this well probably has a large
12 component of rate acceleration, because surely something
13 has depleted pressure here, and it's got to be from the
14 parent well.

15 So I'd like to go ahead and proceed to the parent
16 well.

17 Q. Fine, go to the next material balance plot.

18 A. Once again, this is the material balance plot for
19 the parent well. And what you see is, in approximately the
20 same time that the infill well was drilled, which is in
21 December of 1999, in April of 1999 we did obtain a
22 reservoir pressure. Once again what you see is, there is
23 no change in the production trend prior to when the infill
24 well was drilled and after. What that's saying is, you are
25 not -- that infill well is not stealing gas from the parent

1 well, because if it does what you would see is a change in
2 slope after the well was drilled.

3 Q. Let's go to the last exhibit in your material,
4 the Infill Reserves vs. the Offset Gas Rate.

5 A. What I'm going to attempt to do right now is try
6 to use the Colorado data and apply it to the New Mexico
7 data. What's plotted here on the left side, on this graph,
8 scatter plot, is basically -- on the X axis here, I'm
9 plotting the offset gas rate from the parent well. And
10 what's plotted on the Y axis is the ultimate infill
11 recovery from the infill well.

12 What I'd like to do is point your attention to
13 this area from, say, higher than 2 million a day, because
14 that area there would qualify as a high-productivity area.
15 Even in this -- I don't have a lot of data in the high-
16 productivity area, but just from this sampling here it goes
17 anywhere from 2 BCF to as high as 6 BCF. What I'd like to
18 do is just use a very conservative estimate. For the high-
19 productivity area you can expect, at minimum, 2 BCF
20 incremental reserves per well.

21 Now, based on our drainage area calculations
22 using composite data -- and you have testimony before how
23 that could be misleading if you don't have the layered
24 pressure data -- but still what we expect is, based on
25 Colorado data, anything above, say, 4 to 5 million cubic

1 feet a day, the well generally recover the 320-acre
2 spacing.

3 So to apply the data to the New Mexico side, this
4 is the distribution of the well rate in the high-
5 productivity area in New Mexico. And what you see is
6 about, oh, 50 percent of those wells produced less than 4
7 million a day. So the way I'm using the data is, there's
8 approximately 400 wells in the high-productivity area. I
9 assume that about 50 of those would require infill
10 drilling, or about 194 wells. And at 2 BCF per well that
11 gives me a conservative estimate as the potential price of
12 infill drilling in the high-productivity area in New Mexico
13 to be about 388 BCF.

14 Q. Could you review the conclusions that you've
15 reached from your study of the reservoir?

16 A. Based on my conclusion, based on the data that I
17 gathered from Colorado, what is shown is that infill
18 drilling will have a beneficial effect on parent wells.
19 Most of the well do require an additional well in the 320-
20 acre spacing to adequately recover the reserve underground.

21 Q. And even though the numbers could change,
22 depending on the type of pressure information that you
23 might be using and the type of data you have, is it fair to
24 say that there is no doubt about the conclusion, and that
25 is that there are substantial incremental reserves to be

1 recovered in the high-productivity area in New Mexico
2 through infill drilling?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. Were the exhibits behind Tab 13 prepared by you?

5 A. Yes.

6 MR. CARR: At this time I'd move the admission
7 into evidence of Mr. Dinh's exhibits, which are located
8 behind Tab 13 in the exhibit book.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: The exhibits behind Tab 13
10 are admitted into evidence.

11 MR. CARR: That concludes my direct examination
12 of this witness.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Questions?

14 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much, Mr.
16 Dinh.

17 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

18 MR. CARR: May it please the Commission, and on
19 behalf of Mr. Kellahin, I'm prepared to pass this table to
20 Mr. Hall.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Let me ask you one quick
22 question. There was a Tab 15 with some supplemental
23 exhibits in it. Did we -- I don't recall doing that.

24 DR. BALMER: Those are some supplemental exhibits
25 that I had for the high-productivity area, the reservoir

1 engineering portion of it. I apologize for not mentioning
2 that I had some supplemental exhibits.

3 MR. KELLAHIN: We'd move their admission.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, then the supplemental
5 exhibits -- these were supplemental to Dr. Balmer's
6 testimony -- behind Tab 15 will be admitted into evidence.

7 Ready, Mr. Scott? "Mr. Scott." Mr. Hall?

8 MR. HALL: Did it again.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm still calling you Mr.
10 Scott.

11 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, Commissioners, on
12 behalf of ConocoPhillips Company I wish to announce we have
13 an additional geologic witness. I estimate his direct
14 examination would take an hour, 90 minutes.

15 The good news, he appears by affidavit and his
16 testimony is found under Exhibit Tab 1 in your notebook.

17 Over the past two days you've heard the
18 presentations by several well-spoken geologists, I think
19 excellent presentations. We didn't see the value of
20 incurring the cost to fly one more geologist up from
21 Houston to repeat to you what you've already heard over the
22 past two days.

23 The purpose of providing you with the affidavit
24 is to simply establish for you that ConocoPhillips has
25 conducted its own geologic evaluation of the Fruitland

1 Basin Coal Gas Pool area, and it concurs with the results
2 that have been presented to you by the other geologists.

3 We offer the Exhibit 1 into evidence. Of course,
4 we don't have a witness to sponsor it or subject himself to
5 examination, but I suppose in the absence of any objection
6 it's not hearsay. So you can give it the weight you wish.
7 We offer that at this time.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Hall.

9 Do I hear any objection?

10 MR. HALL: No, you don't.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: In that case, we will admit
12 the testimony of Mr. Murphy --

13 MR. HALL: That's correct.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- which appears under Tab
15 1 of the ConocoPhillips notebook, into evidence.

16 MR. HALL: At this time, madame Chair,
17 Commissioners, we call Trent Boneau to the stand.

18 TRENT BONEAU,
19 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
20 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

21 DIRECT EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. HALL:

23 Q. For the record, please state your name, sir.

24 A. Trent Boneau.

25 Q. Dr. Boneau, is it?

1 A. It is Dr. Boneau.

2 Q. Where do you live and by whom are you employed?

3 A. I live in Missouri City, Texas, and I'm employed
4 as a senior reservoir engineer with ConocoPhillips.

5 Q. Dr. Boneau, I understand you've previously
6 testified before the Division but not necessarily the
7 Commission; is that correct?

8 A. That is correct.

9 Q. Would you give the Commissioners a brief summary
10 of your educational background and work experience?

11 A. Sure. I have a bachelor's in mechanical
12 engineering from the University of Notre Dame, granted in
13 1990. I have a master's in mechanical engineering from
14 Georgia Tech in 1993. Then I started going to good
15 schools, and I have a PhD from New Mexico Tech in 1997.

16 I've been employed by Conoco and then
17 subsequently ConocoPhillips since 1996, and I've been
18 working in the San Juan Basin, primarily on CBM, since
19 1999.

20 Q. All right. And you're familiar with the coal gas
21 pool reservoir and the Application that's been filed in
22 this case?

23 A. Yes, I am.

24 Q. And you've conducted an engineering evaluation of
25 the pool, have you not?

1 A. Yes, I have.

2 MR. HALL: At this point, madame Chair, we would
3 offer Dr. Boneau as an especially well-qualified petroleum
4 engineer.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What do you think, Dr. Lee,
6 should we accept his qualifications?

7 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yeah, wholeheartedly.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: They're accepted.

9 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Dr. Boneau, did you as well as
10 ConocoPhillips participate in the deliberations of the
11 Fruitland Coalbed Study Methane Committee?

12 A. Yes, we did. I was one of the many Conoco
13 representatives that were part of the Committee.

14 Q. All right. It's accurate to say that
15 ConocoPhillips did not warmly endorse the original position
16 to have at least unrestricted infill development in the
17 high-productivity area of the pool; is that correct?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. And now it's ConocoPhillips' position that the
20 Committee proposal is appropriate for future development;
21 is that right?

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. Could you explain the evolutionary process that
24 brought ConocoPhillips to its present position?

25 A. I'll attempt to. We participated in the

1 Committee hearings, in the Committee meetings, and you
2 know, throughout those meetings a lot of the attention was
3 focused on gathering data in the LPA area, and Burlington
4 did a great job of doing a pilot program and gathering data
5 outside the HPA. One of the other big things was to try to
6 determine where to draw a line between the HPA and the LPA.

7 But at no point did anybody ever -- did we gather
8 much data inside the HPA. So at the original hearing we
9 weren't sure what the right thing to do was, but we were
10 not comfortable with going forward with infill drilling
11 inside the HPA without additional data and additional
12 study. We were comfortable with the LPA but not the HPA.

13 Q. Let's refer to your Slide 2, Exhibit 2, if you
14 would, please, sir.

15 A. Sure.

16 Q. Why don't you explain that to the Commission?

17 A. Yeah, we -- This is sort of describing our
18 historical on infill drilling, and historical, I guess,
19 starting at the first hearing.

20 At the original hearing we testified that
21 insufficient data was available to show that infill
22 drilling was warranted in the HPA. That was our position
23 then, I think that was borne out with -- from the result of
24 that hearing.

25 We recommended that additional study be completed

1 before infill drilling was implemented on a large basis
2 within the HPA. Now, we had done as much analysis as we
3 could do with the data that was available, and I think the
4 other operators had. And it showed some mixed results, but
5 it raised some questions about what was the right way to
6 go. And I think -- you know, subsequently we've gotten
7 more data that clarifies, you know, that casts some doubts
8 on that analysis.

9 But the pressure data that was available, which
10 was the main data that was analyzed by any of the
11 operators, suggested, at least to us, that portions of the
12 HPA were being adequately drained at the current well
13 spacing.

14 Q. Let's look at your third bullet point on Slide 2.
15 Could you elaborate on what you mean by that?

16 A. Yes, up to -- At the point of the original
17 hearing, much of the analysis that was done was material
18 balance, drainage-area calculations, and those calculations
19 were done based on assuming a single pressure fully
20 described the pressure at a given well point. I don't
21 think anybody felt it fully described it, but it was the
22 only data available, so we just took it as this describes
23 the pressure in any seams in the reservoir at a certain
24 point. And that was the data that was used for most of the
25 analysis done by the companies.

1 Q. All right, let's look at Slide 3, your
2 "Composite" Pressure data. What is that?

3 A. This is a map generated by Williams based on a
4 bunch of this pressure data where a single pressure point
5 was assumed to fully describe the pressure in all seams at
6 that point. We refer to it as composite pressure data,
7 just because we assume that pressure value is a composite,
8 representative value of all the pressures in all the seams
9 in the reservoir.

10 And if you look at this slide, what you'll -- if
11 you can see the HPA, is this green cross-hatched area here
12 that extends up, and you can see we don't have full
13 coverage. And if you -- Here's our color slide, with
14 yellow being the lowest pressure, up to dark blue being
15 almost virgin pressure.

16 If you look at this composite pressure data,
17 which is -- we're looking at, we see that a good portion of
18 the HPA, specifically in the southeast, is yellowish in the
19 pressure, and that suggests the pressure is somewhere below
20 150 pounds. And that was an area of particular concern for
21 us. We thought if the pressure is really 150 pounds, we
22 really need to think about whether we want to infill drill
23 there.

24 Q. All right, let's look at Slide 4. What were
25 operators doing with this composite pressure data?

1 A. Well, they would use -- in general, in this --
2 basically the same thing we did, is, we would look at the
3 production versus the pressure history and start to infer
4 things about how much gas was in place, look at how much
5 gas you could expect to produce and then start making
6 estimates of drainage area or recovery factor, based on
7 this pressure information.

8 This next slide is an example of using this data
9 to make an estimate of how much of the gas will be
10 recovered. What we have here in the graph, we have this
11 blue line representing production from a group of wells in
12 that yellow portion of the southeast part of the HPA. So
13 this is how much gas is being produced.

14 These red dots here represent our historical
15 measured composite pressure data up to 1998. We did a
16 material balance -- and this an example, so -- you could do
17 a material balance of this production versus this depletion
18 and estimate how much original gas was in place, and then
19 for any future production you could estimate what the
20 pressure would be.

21 So at the time of the hearing we estimate that
22 the composite pressure for these group of wells was 147
23 pounds, and that's why we have a yellow point in our
24 previous map in the HPA.

25 Using decline analysis, you can go and forecast

1 what you would expect production to be in the future, down
2 to a reasonable abandonment rate, and then you can -- if I
3 took out that much gas, out of my tank, I would be down to
4 60 pounds of pressure, based on these pressure points.
5 That would be my expected pressure.

6 And we look at this and say, 60 pounds
7 abandonment pressure, that's pretty good. So this is the
8 kind of analysis that led us to believe that in areas where
9 we saw 150 pounds of estimated composite pressure, that
10 raised some concerns about whether or not we needed infill
11 drilling.

12 Q. All right, let's look at Slide 5.

13 A. Okay, the last point on Slide 4, if I --

14 Q. I'm sorry.

15 A. -- can stop Scott, is that since then -- and
16 everyone has basically talked about it already -- people
17 have gathered data that shows that this composite pressure
18 data is probably not the right way to go about evaluating
19 the reservoir.

20 Slide 5 shows some of this layered pressure data,
21 and virtually all of this has been presented either by Dr.
22 Balmer or Mr. Kump. These are from 30-and-6 wells and 32-9
23 wells which are Burlington wells, and NEBU wells which are
24 the Devon wells.

25 So what we have here are -- these are seven

1 wells, their locations, the intervals, and then the
2 isolated zonal pressure that was measured in them, here in
3 this column.

4 And this -- you know, basically what everyone is
5 saying, that all the layers are not being depleted equally.
6 Some of the layers have very high pressure, showing very
7 low recovery factor. Some of the layers have pretty low
8 pressures, suggesting they're probably being adequately
9 drained. But you've got a mixed batch of pressures here.

10 Well, we went back, and for these areas we did a
11 material balance based on our historical composite
12 pressures and estimated what the composite pressure would
13 be at the time that these layered pressures were measured.
14 Devon went a step further and actually went and measured
15 the composite pressure, but we went and forecasted what it
16 would be.

17 And that's shown here in the far right column
18 under Estimated Composite Pressure. So this is what our
19 material balance would suggest the pressure was at this
20 point. For the first one it's 152, 189, 183, 144, 221,
21 177.

22 And as other people pointed out, these pressures
23 tend to go towards the low end of your layered pressures.
24 And that makes sense. If you shut in a well for a short
25 amount of time, the layer that would build up the fastest

1 is the highest-permeability layer. You'd get crossflow,
2 and essentially you would expect a pressure pretty much
3 representative of your highest permeability layer.

4 Q. Last year was there an extensive amount of
5 layered pressure data available?

6 A. It had been mentioned, but it hadn't really been
7 formally presented and certainly had not been evaluated.

8 Q. All right. Why was there a shortage, relatively
9 speaking?

10 A. People had not made a concerted effort, I think,
11 to go get it.

12 Q. Is it expensive to obtain?

13 A. Yes, it is. That's why you'll notice that all
14 these pressure -- none of them are from ConocoPhillips
15 wells, we just --

16 (Laughter)

17 Q. All right, you've highlighted the 132 well in red
18 there. Why is that?

19 A. Well, I was going to go and describe the material
20 balance for that well and show how -- again, re-emphasize
21 how the composite pressure could be misleading in terms of
22 how much gas there was in place and then compare it to what
23 was in the layered pressure information.

24 Q. Let's refer to your Slide 6, your material
25 balance plot there.

1 A. This slide shows a material balance using
2 composite pressure for a well 300 feet away from one of the
3 wells, the highlighted red well where we measured the
4 layered pressure.

5 The plot shows -- The circles represent our
6 historic measured composite pressures. We can use those
7 pressures to estimate how much gas there was in place,
8 extract the historical production, and -- Well, we could
9 extract the historical production compared to those
10 pressures, figure out how much gas was in place, then we
11 can predict what the pressure would be at any point in the
12 future. This is the modified material balance that was
13 talked about by Dr. Balmer.

14 This line shows our best-fit estimate of what the
15 composite pressure would be at any given time, and it shows
16 that here we would expect 183 pounds of pressure, which is
17 what we saw in the previous slide.

18 So we used this composite pressure to solve for a
19 gas in place. The thing is, if we take that gas in place,
20 it really only -- in this location, only equates to 18 feet
21 of coal. If we look at the logs at this location, there's
22 -- depending on what cutoff you use, I think at 1.75 grams
23 per cc there's 45 feet of coal.

24 So this is further evidence that this composite
25 pressure really only represents a subset of the coal

1 thickness, and there's a disconnect between material
2 balance and volumetric gas in place. If you look at how
3 much coal exists in a log and apply a reasonable SCF per
4 ton to it you're going to get, in general, a higher gas in
5 place than if you use this composite pressure and the
6 material balance to estimate the gas in place. It's going
7 to sell short how big your tank is.

8 Q. And once you realized there was that disconnect,
9 like you say, between material balance and gas in place,
10 where did you go?

11 A. Well, yeah, because there is that disconnect we
12 realized that using it for recovery factors and things like
13 that is incorrect because we just don't know how big the
14 tank is. So recovery factors, drainage area, all that's
15 meaningless.

16 So our next step was to try to find some way to
17 use this layered pressure data to estimate, you know, what
18 we could expect from infill drilling.

19 Q. Let's refer to Exhibit Slide 7.

20 A. This is sort of our "take a breath and describe
21 where we are and what we're going to try to do" slide.
22 We're at the point now where we're convinced -- and this is
23 at the point -- this is months back -- where layered
24 pressure gives an accurate picture of the depletion in the
25 reservoir, and composite pressure does not. I think

1 everybody agrees with that. It's been stated many times,
2 but we didn't actually know we were going to be last, so we
3 seem like we're just copying everybody else.

4 Layered pressure data confirms that the coal
5 seams are not being equally drained. We're seeing 800-
6 pound, 1400-pound pressures. It's not all at the 100- to
7 200-pound pressure that composite pressure data would
8 suggest.

9 And if we take that all for granted, the key
10 questions that remained for us were, you know, we see some
11 differential depletion at 10 data points in the HPA, you
12 know. Is that the kind of differential depletion we should
13 expect throughout the HPA? And given that kind of
14 differential depletion, how efficiently will we expect the
15 existing wells to drain these differing layers? And how
16 much additional recovery, you know, can be achieved through
17 infill drilling.

18 And we're -- We've always been somewhat
19 skeptical, so we really wanted to try to quantify this, we
20 wanted to come up with a number. Dr. Balmer said that
21 engineers like pictures, but I think engineers like
22 numbers. So we're going to go -- We wanted to get a number
23 out of this. And the best way we felt to get a number was
24 to try to appropriately use reservoir simulation to model
25 the HPA.

1 Q. Now, speaking of skepticism, every once in a
2 while you encounter skeptics who doubt the value of
3 simulations and models in these regulatory proceedings.

4 A. I have no idea what you're talking about.

5 (Laughter)

6 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Well, in case they exist, answer
7 this for me: What is the value to the Commission of using
8 a simulation here? What questions does the simulation try
9 and answer?

10 A. Well, for us I think it's going to try to answer
11 those key questions. We're going to use it to try to match
12 the observed data and predict what's going to happen.
13 We're not going to say we have a specific answer, but we're
14 going to present a range of answers based on a range of
15 inputs that we think is representative of the HPA.

16 And that's all the data that -- basically,
17 utilizing the data we have available, which is frankly not
18 sufficient to get a specific, exact answer, we are going to
19 present a distribution of answers that we think is
20 representative of frankly a conservative estimate of what
21 you can expect in the HPA. I mean, it's going to be a
22 quantitative, numerical estimate. I think that -- We're
23 going to try to make our Frankenstein get up and dance
24 around.

25 Q. All right. Well, let's talk about some of the

1 assumptions you used in your modeling. If you would refer
2 to your Slide 8, please, sir, would you discuss that for
3 the Commission?

4 A. Sure. Well, I think we've had a number of
5 eminently qualified geologists stand up and describe just
6 how complex and dis-con-tin-u-ous, you know, by syllables,
7 this reservoir is. Now, if we want to -- And that brings
8 up a big question about, well, what's the point in trying
9 to model it if it's so complex we don't even -- you know,
10 we can't fully describe it?

11 And because of that we elected to try to use a
12 really simple -- to describe a very complex situation that
13 you cannot describe, we wanted to describe it in its
14 simplest terms, we want to use a simple model to try to
15 describe the situation.

16 The layered pressure data confirms that if you
17 want to try to model the reservoir, you need to use a
18 multiple-layer model. Everything we had done in the past
19 was single-layer models using composite pressures, and
20 that's just not accurate. We need to at least view it as a
21 multiple-layer model. We see different pressures in the
22 different layers, we probably see different permeabilities
23 in the different layers. We need to treat those
24 separately.

25 We felt that in keeping things simple, you know,

1 the simplest approximation that we could defend of the
2 complexity of the coal was with a two-layer model. Say we
3 have two seams, one seam is higher permeability and one
4 seam is lower permeability.

5 And the last point is, a multi-layer reservoir
6 can be represented by the sum of multiple single-layer
7 models. And this is kind of getting away from our sort of
8 initial thoughts and sort of into our process -- describing
9 the process we used to describe the model -- the reservoir
10 in the HPA.

11 The next point about the differences in the
12 pressure of individual layers can be assumed to be due to
13 the respective permeability of those layers. We're
14 seeing -- If we see an 800-pound pressure in a layer in an
15 offset well, we're assuming that that layer has got very
16 low permeability. It's been depleted a little bit by the
17 offset wells, and the offset wells will continue to deplete
18 it a little bit. If it has 140 pounds of pressure, we're
19 assuming it's got higher permeability, it's been depleted
20 significantly by the offset wells, which would imply that
21 there's good communication between it and the offset wells.

22 So we're going to go with the assumption that the
23 pressure data in the layered pressures is indicative of the
24 permeability of the layers.

25 We're also going to assume -- and this is -- we

1 may get some contention over this -- that the coal seams
2 are laterally continuous over 160 acres. In the layered
3 pressure data, the empirical data suggest that in most
4 cases there is some drainage at these offset locations, so
5 we thought that was fairly reasonable and it's probably
6 conservative. We're saying that basically the wells are
7 going to be pretty much in communication, so...

8 If you compare this with what Dr. Balmer talked
9 about of different ways to add up the expected reserves,
10 what we're going to look at is just a subset of his
11 possibilities. We're going to look at assuming that all
12 the wells are in communication, it's just some of the
13 layers have very low permeability and probably are not
14 efficiently draining the reservoir.

15 COMMISSIONER LEE: So you're presenting the worst
16 case for -- against the infill drilling?

17 THE WITNESS: That was not intentional. We
18 didn't go into this trying to disprove anybody. We -- Yes,
19 I think you could say that. We are not going to give any
20 credit at all to stranded gas. We're going to assume that
21 anything you see is existent at -- on a scale of 160 acres
22 is -- you know, that the wells are connected.

23 COMMISSIONER LEE: All right. You have the
24 heterogeneity coming in, and that will even strengthen your
25 position right now?

1 THE WITNESS: Yes, you should -- you will get
2 additional -- yeah. We felt we could not quantify that.
3 The only thing we could quantify is that there is some
4 communication between wells, so we would assume a worst
5 case, that all coals were communicating between a 320 and a
6 160. Not beyond that scale, but just between there. You
7 would encounter coal seams that were present and being
8 produced to some extent in the existing well.

9 And my last point -- It may be a little confusing
10 and it's more to do with the process, but for identical
11 reservoir properties, simulated well production will vary
12 linearly with model thickness. And I have this point in
13 there because we ran our model sort of ahead of time and
14 generated a bunch of expected outputs, and to do that I
15 fixed the model thickness at a certain point. And then if
16 I went back at a certain location and decided, I have a
17 model of similar properties but my coal seam is not that
18 thick, I would just scale back the model results that fit
19 that thickness.

20 Q. (By Mr. Hall) All right, let's continue on to
21 Slide 9, your Model Setup. Why don't you explain that
22 briefly?

23 A. Well, I can explain that, but -- Somebody doesn't
24 know how to divide 5280 by 2 here, but that's beside the
25 point.

1 This shows our simple model. It's a -- We
2 assumed that the wells were at generic locations, they were
3 in the center of all the quarter sections, and this is a --
4 this represents one 160 acres, which has two parent wells
5 in the northeast and the southwest, and two infill wells --
6 the southeast and the northwest -- and the infill wells in
7 the northeast and the southwest. This is 3600 grid cells,
8 and it's a single layer. We ran all our models as single
9 layers, and when we wanted to create a two-layer model we
10 would just combine two single-layer models.

11 Q. All right, let's refer to your Exhibit Slide 10.

12 A. Okay. As I said, we went and ran the model -- we
13 went and ran Eclipse, which is our reservoir simulator, for
14 a variety of inputs before we went and determined which of
15 those inputs were satisfactory to describe locations in the
16 HPA. We wanted to get a range of outputs, and then we
17 would go to a single location and say, okay, this location
18 sort of is like this model run and this model run, and
19 combine them together and predict how that location would
20 perform.

21 So we generated type curves, is what I like to
22 call them. We ran the model for a range of coal
23 permeabilities, relative permeability curves and
24 porosities. We had a permeability range from .5
25 millidarcies to 150 millidarcies, we modified our relative

1 permeability and water saturation to allow for wells that
2 dewatered quickly, moderately or very slowly.

3 As I said before, we elected to just fix the
4 model thickness at 60 feet here, and then if we felt that
5 the actual thickness of a layer was smaller, we would just
6 scale our results accordingly.

7 We used initial gas content of 454 SCF per ton at
8 1.5 grams per cc. That data was based on a median value
9 from 86 isotherm data points we have throughout the Basin.
10 I think we would concede that that number is probably a
11 little bit conservative because we use it to fully describe
12 methane and CO₂ flow stream when it's really just a methane
13 isotherm.

14 So essentially I went and ran the model for three
15 different relative permeabilities, do they incline quickly,
16 incline slowly, incline moderately, and for these different
17 permeabilities. So we had 60-some model runs, all on a
18 single-layer basis.

19 So the end result of generating these type curves
20 was an estimate of how a single individual layer or seam
21 with specific reservoir parameters would be depleted with
22 and without infill drilling. So we ran a model with two
23 wells, and then we ran a model with four wells, and we
24 compared the results of those models.

25 The next step was to find a representative two-

1 layer model for each HPA location. Now, the expected
2 results for that model would be a summation of the results
3 of its single-layer constituents. I want to talk about
4 this a little, because this is the last point.

5 We went and -- actually went through every single
6 HPA location. And I don't -- we didn't do that so much to
7 describe what would happen at a certain point, but we
8 wanted to get a distribution of inputs representative of
9 the HPA, which would then give us a distribution of outputs
10 representative of the HPA. I wouldn't be a hundred percent
11 comfortable going to any specific location and saying we
12 have an exact answer, because it's non-unique, some of the
13 inputs are -- you know, there are some estimates that go
14 into it. But we think we have a pretty good sampling of
15 what's going on in the HPA.

16 Q. How many locations in the HPA are there?

17 A. I had -- I counted 436, and that was just going
18 through *Dwight's* and counting up what there were, versus
19 the possibilities, and I've heard numbers ranging from 400
20 to 450.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. We had 436 locations. And I'm going to try to
23 walk you through how we determined what an appropriate two-
24 layer model was at a single HPA location. This is a
25 process we repeated 436 times.

1 Q. For the record, we're looking at Slide 11 now?

2 A. Yes, that's correct. In order to find the
3 appropriate model you need to use -- have some constraints,
4 you need to use some actual historic data. And we don't
5 have that much of that, but what we have was a thickness
6 map. We had an isopach map, an internal isopach map. So
7 you knew basically how thick the coal was at a given
8 location.

9 We had this measured composite pressure, which
10 we've talked -- we've discredited, sort of, up to this
11 point, but we did feel we could use this composite pressure
12 to describe the pressure of our highest-permeability layer
13 in the two-layer model. So if we had a two-layer model,
14 one zone was good coal, one zone was bad coal, the pressure
15 that we measure in the composite pressure probably was
16 representative of the existing pressure in our highest
17 permeability layer.

18 And we also had offset production data from the
19 existing parent wells, so that we want our model to honor
20 the thickness, we want it to have a layer that honored the
21 composite pressure, and we wanted it to honor what we've
22 seen from historical production from existing parent wells.

23 And these are the -- Here's our sample location.
24 At this sample location we had a mapped coal thickness of
25 50 feet, we measured the composite pressure at this

1 location at 180 pounds, and this plot here on the right
2 shows our -- a normalized offset production of 320-acre
3 wells within 7500 feet.

4 Q. Exhibit 11 is actual well data, is it not?

5 A. This is actual data from one point, yes. This is
6 actual well data, this is a normalized production profile
7 from the existing wells.

8 So we know that -- We're going to assume that one
9 of our layers is 180 pounds, so we have one fairly high-
10 permeability layer that's depleted the reservoir down to
11 180 pounds. We just don't know how thick that is, and we
12 don't know -- If we're going to have a second layer we
13 don't know how thick it is or how permeable it is, and we
14 don't know how well -- how quickly it's expected to incline
15 or decline. But we have one known.

16 So we say, okay, we have this 180 pounds so we
17 can go to a relationship over here, an inverse relationship
18 between pressure and permeability and infer from 180
19 pounds, well, we think we have one high-perm layer at 39
20 millidarcies, if you can follow this red line up.

21 So if we know we have one layer at 39
22 millidarcies, we can use a brute-force, trial-and-error
23 method to find how thick that layer is and the requisite
24 parameters of our second layer that will equal up to this
25 kind of thickness and give a historical production that

1 matches this kind of production.

2 So here are the results of doing it at our sample
3 location.

4 Q. And you're referring to Exhibit Slide 12?

5 A. Exhibit Slide 12. Our 39-millidarcy layer that
6 represents our composite pressure, we determined to be 15
7 feet thick. Our second layer, our best-fit match, said
8 that it was 35 feet thick. So this adds up to our 50 feet
9 of observed thickness from log data.

10 The permeability of that was estimated to be 9
11 millidarcies, and that corresponds to 462 pounds of current
12 pressure.

13 Pretty much, these thicknesses and permeabilities
14 -- we need a combination of those that's going to agree
15 with our thickness and also match this production, so we
16 need a sum of KH that's going to give us this kind of
17 production, and this shows a match of our offset production
18 which gives a pretty good indication that -- a reasonable
19 approximation of a two-layer model at this point.

20 Now, once we have a reasonable model at a point,
21 we can go through and compare it to our data base of type
22 curves and say, okay, this model -- an infill well at this
23 model will produce how much gas? So...

24 At the bottom, the predicted incremental
25 production from an infill well at this location will be the

1 sum of a 15-foot layer with 39 millidarcies permeability --
2 which is 25 percent of our model output, since we had a 60-
3 foot-thick model -- and 58 percent, 35 feet divided by 60
4 foot, of the incremental production from a 9-millidarcy
5 model run.

6 And what the incremental production would be for
7 this specific location is shown on Slide 13.

8 Now, what we have here in the red shows our
9 furthest location. This is our estimate of what a 320-acre
10 well will do with no infill, that it will make 10.1 BCF
11 before it becomes uneconomically viable to produce.

12 If we infill drill, if you'll follow this green
13 line here, then we'll end up producing 11.4 BCF with an
14 incremental recovery of about 1.2 BCF.

15 The blue line here shows how the parent well will
16 -- what we expect to recover from the parent well if we
17 infill drill. And this is meant to show that, you know,
18 these are incremental reserves. You are going to steal
19 some gas from the parent well, but you're also going to --
20 you know, you're going to make incremental reserves.

21 Q. Look at Exhibit Slide 14 and explain that,
22 please.

23 A. This slide shows the distribution of our results
24 in terms of what the pressures were of the two-layer models
25 throughout the HPA. The blue line here shows the -- our

1 estimated pressure of our high-perm layer in any given
2 model, and the pink point shows the estimated pressure and
3 its corresponding permeability of the second, less
4 permeable, layer in that same model.

5 So you can see these two green circles highlight
6 a pair where you have -- we estimate you have 100 pressure,
7 a 100-pound layer, and a 525-pound layer.

8 What's interesting here is, this -- to me, this
9 clearly shows that there's a disconnect between your
10 material balance and your volumetrics throughout the HPA.
11 The composite pressure data does not -- I mean, you have a
12 layer out here in most locations that is of significantly
13 higher pressure than your composite pressure data. So the
14 best-fit model for most locations contains a lower-
15 permeability layer, with pressure considerably higher than
16 the composite pressure.

17 So to me this would suggest that -- and we're
18 using a rough approximation of a two-layer model that --
19 you would expect this kind of differential depletion to be
20 ubiquitous throughout the HPA. And consequently, the
21 results suggest that the vast majority of the locations
22 have more gas in place than would be indicated by the
23 composite pressure.

24 And I think that's the biggest flaw with what was
25 done before, is the composite pressure data just

1 underestimates the gas in place and then overestimates
2 recovery factor.

3 Taking this distribution of models, we can then
4 get a distribution of incremental recoveries, which we will
5 see here on Slide 15. This is our cumulative-probability
6 plot of reserves. There's reserves on the bottom, and
7 percent less than on the top, so... Our high point was
8 about 2.5 BCF and our low point was about 200 million.

9 Again, we're going to treat this as a
10 distribution. We're not going to say we have the right
11 answer to any specific location, but we think this is a
12 representative distribution of what you expect find in the
13 HPA, based on our assumptions. And we'll see that 80
14 percent of the results are between about .7 BCF and 1.7
15 BCF. So if you discard the lowest ten percent and the
16 highest ten percent, concentrate here in the middle, that's
17 what you would expect to get.

18 And the average of those is 1.1 BCF, and if you
19 apply that to our 436 HPA locations we get a total
20 incremental reserve estimate of 480 BCF.

21 Q. Let's look at your conclusions on Exhibit Slide
22 16. Would you discuss those, please?

23 A. Sure. I think as I've said and everyone has
24 said, you know, previous analyses were done with composite
25 pressure data, and those kinds of analysis will tend to

1 underpredict gas in place and consequently overpredict
2 recovery factor, you know, based on what we expect to
3 produce from the wells.

4 The layered pressure data that has been presented
5 indicates that not all coal seams are being efficiently
6 drained at the current well spacing, and also indicate that
7 this composite pressure data is an inaccurate measurement.

8 The modeling work that we did suggests to me that
9 we could expect this differential drainage to exist
10 throughout the HPA. I think we have a pretty good
11 representation of data points for layered pressure, and I
12 think this just confirms what those show, that at locations
13 throughout the HPA we should expect to see this kind of
14 differential drainage.

15 And then if we go back and look at our two-
16 layered model and we have a high-perm layer and a low-perm
17 layer, what we see is a significant portion of the reserves
18 we would expect to get are due to being able to deplete
19 these low-recovery-factor, high-pressure, low-perm layers,
20 that basically the existing wells, even if we assume the
21 reservoir is continuous, are not going to produce the gas
22 out of those layers. The permeability is too low. So
23 infill drilling will allow for significant increases in
24 recovery factor in these higher pressure, lower
25 permeability, coal seams.

1 Additionally, in our two-layer model we had a
2 high-permeability layer. And the modeling suggests that
3 you will see slight reductions in the abandonment pressure
4 of that layer. And even slight reductions, as people have
5 said, will result in fairly significant reserves. So even
6 small decreases in the abandonment pressure, in the higher-
7 perm, lower-pressure seams that we see in some of these
8 layered pressures, are going to add significant reserves.

9 And the last conclusion is, our estimate was 480
10 BCF. Now, that tends to sound like a pretty big number,
11 but if you look at the gas in place in this fairway, our
12 estimate was somewhere in the neighborhood of 10 TCF.
13 We're only saying you're going to get a 5-percent increase
14 in recovery factor, you know. And that also neglects any
15 reserves that we're going to get from discontinuous coal
16 seams or stranded gas. We're just talking about more
17 efficiently producing the gas out of zones that we've
18 encountered but don't have significant permeability to be
19 produced on 320 acres.

20 Q. And your 5-percent incremental increase shows the
21 results of a very conservative case then; is that correct?

22 A. We think it's conservative. To us it's based on
23 what we could quantify, so the other stuff we're treating
24 as gravy. So yes, we would consider this to be
25 conservative.

1 Q. Your 5 percent represents only your two layers in
2 your model applied to the 400-plus locations?

3 A. It only represents the coal seams that we have
4 seen -- We have a two-layer representation of the coal
5 seams we think we have encountered in the 320-acre wells,
6 so it does not represent anything that we did not see or we
7 do not feel we're depleting with the existing wells on some
8 level.

9 Q. All right. Dr. Balmer, does ConocoPhillips agree
10 with the Committee --

11 A. Dr. Boneau.

12 Q. Sorry.

13 A. It sounds weird to me too.

14 (Laughter)

15 Q. Dr. Boneau, does ConocoPhillips concur with the
16 Committee recommendation to maintain the 2-million-a-day
17 line between the LPA and HPA?

18 A. Yes, we do. We -- There are some locations
19 inside that line that infill drilling is probably not
20 warranted in having that line, and a different notifi-
21 -- having a notification process in that line allows, you
22 know, to address those locations.

23 Q. Is it your ultimate conclusion that infill
24 development in both the low-productivity area and high-
25 productivity areas will result in the production of

1 additional incremental reserves that would otherwise go
2 unrecovered?

3 A. Sure, absolutely.

4 Q. Were Exhibits 2 through 16 prepared by you?

5 A. Yes, they were. Williams was nice enough to, you
6 know, give me a map, a composite pressure map, but I put it
7 in a slide.

8 MR. HALL: All right, that concludes our direct
9 of Dr. Boneau, and we'd move the admission of Exhibits 2
10 through 16 at this time.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, ConocoPhillips
12 Exhibits 2 through 16 are admitted into evidence.

13 Questions? Or do you have so many you want to
14 wait till after lunch?

15 COMMISSIONER LEE: Oh, after lunch?

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well --

17 COMMISSIONER LEE: No, I just want to have a
18 brief --

19 EXAMINATION

20 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

21 Q. Do you believe in simulation?

22 A. I think if you apply it appropriately. I think
23 it -- We know it's all non-unique.

24 Q. Okay. Who did you take your simulation class
25 from?

1 A. Greg Hasely.

2 Q. Oh, okay.

3 A. Are you talking about applied or theory?

4 Q. Theory.

5 A. That was from you.

6 Q. Okay.

7 A. I didn't apply any theory --

8 COMMISSIONER LEE: Okay, I -- Everybody laugh
9 about simulation, but I tell you a story. I think the
10 simulation is a very powerful tool. At one time there were
11 companies that did a simulation study, and they want to
12 disprove, one little company, saying that reservoir
13 permeability is -- the permeability is greater than .2,
14 so -- .1, so they don't classify as a tight gas. I think
15 Tom knows this story.

16 So this small company come to me and say, Well, I
17 don't have much money, but it seems like they have very
18 sophisticated tool, you know. And at that time -- I think
19 it's 1992, and I was -- I say okay. And so he only have
20 \$6000, he cannot even pay me to go to Denver to testify.
21 So I took everything, the big companies' report, I put it
22 together and I asked my student to look into that.

23 Of course they prove the permeability is -- it's
24 greater than .1, because they say the fracture -- it's 8
25 inches wide inside the reservoir. Okay? The fracture is

1 this big.

2 So I went to Denver and I told the judge, I say,
3 Well, this is basically -- What happened is, this is a
4 black horse, okay? And the simulation guys, under the
5 simulation and bringing a white pen and pen the horse as a
6 white horse and turn around and tell the general public,
7 say, this is a white horse. Okay?

8 And I also found -- You know, this Commission
9 also found something, okay, input exactly equal to output,
10 but I don't want to elaborate on this one.

11 But whenever you want to do the simulation,
12 please have a conscience inside your simulation, just don't
13 try to make up a story and come up with a trend. And you
14 look at a trend, you know, people understand the
15 simulation, you look at those curve. You know, if that is
16 too good to be true then you know it's artificial, it's a
17 garbage-in, garbage out.

18 I'm sorry to keep everybody thinking this
19 Commissioner is -- this Commission doesn't accept a
20 simulation. But whenever you want to present a simulation
21 -- This is a simple case. Whenever you want to present a
22 complicated simulation, I will spend three days to look
23 into your data set to see what's going on. I think that
24 will be fair to everybody.

25 Thank you.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Dr. Lee.

2 Did you have any questions, Commissioner Bailey?

3 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: (Shakes head)

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much, Dr.
5 Boneau, for your testimony.

6 Anything further, Mr. Hall?

7 MR. HALL: That's all we have.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you.

9 This will be a good time to break for lunch. Let
10 me ask, has anybody been in touch with Mr. Kendrick?

11 MR. FAGRELIUS: Yes, we have.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Will he be ready to go at
13 1:30?

14 MR. FAGRELIUS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, great. Then we'll
16 start back up at 1:30.

17 (Thereupon, noon recess was taken at 12:10 p.m.)

18 (The following proceedings had at 1:35 p.m.)

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Kendrick?

20 MR. KENDRICK: Okay, I take it we're still in the
21 first case, the --

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, we are.

23 MR. KENDRICK: -- Case 12,888?

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's right.

25 MR. KENDRICK: We have decided not to put any

1 testimony in this case.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Oh, okay. So does that
3 bring us to the end of the testimony in that case?

4 MR. KELLAHIN: Yes, madame Chair, that concludes
5 the presentations that we were making in the poolwide case,
6 the 12,888 case.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

8 MR. KELLAHIN: So we think we're done.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you very much.

10 COMMISSIONER LEE: Darn.

11 (Laughter)

12 MR. CARR: In view of that, I think we have a
13 couple geologists.

14 (Laughter)

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You'd please Commissioner
16 Bailey, she was hoping for more geological testimony.
17 Okay.

18 In that case, we did have a prehearing order in
19 this case that was issued on the 9th of May, and in that
20 order we had provided that we would allow 10 days for the
21 submission of closing statements and any proposed findings
22 of fact and conclusions of law that the parties would like
23 to submit.

24 MR. CARR: And may it please the Commission,
25 there are a couple of other people here who did want to

1 make brief statements at the conclusion of the testimony.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

3 MR. CARR: Okay?

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Well, we'll make
5 some time for that, then.

6 Right now, while I'm thinking about it, I will
7 just note for the record that I guess 10 days from today's
8 date is the 14th, which is Saturday, so we'll ask for the
9 closing statements, the written closing statements and
10 draft findings and conclusions by the 16th of June. Will
11 that work for everybody?

12 Okay, who would like to make a statement here
13 before we take this case under advisement? Yes?

14 MR. SCHMID: My name is Tom Schmid, I'm
15 representing ChevronTexaco Corporation. I guess I'll take
16 this one here?

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, please.

18 MR. SCHMID: Madame Chairman, I have a letter to
19 submit to the Commission. I would like to read it aloud
20 and make sure it's entered in the record.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Sounds good.

22 MR. SCHMID: Letter dated June 4th, it's
23 addressed to the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural
24 Resources Department, Oil Conservation Division, it's:

25

1 Attention: Lori Wrotenbery, Director, Oil
2 Conservation Division, regarding Case Number 12,888,
3 *de novo*, Application of the Fruitland Coalbed Methane
4 Study Committee to amend Rules 4 and 7 of the Special
5 Rules and Regulations for the Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas
6 Pool and for the termination of the Cedar Hill-
7 Fruitland Basal Coal Pool and the concomitant
8 expansion of the Basin-Fruitland Coal (Gas) Pool, Rio
9 Arriba, San Juan, McKinley and Sandoval Counties, New
10 Mexico, before the Oil Conservation Commission.

11 Dear Ms. Wrotenbery,

12 Chevron U.S.A. Inc. (hereinafter referred to as
13 "Chevron") and its affiliate, Four Star Oil & Gas
14 Company (hereinafter referred to as "Four Star")
15 agrees with the Study Committee's recommendations. We
16 support the above referenced Fruitland Coalbed Methane
17 Infill drilling application. More precisely we
18 support the authorization, under certain restrictions,
19 of a Fruitland Coal operator to drill a second Basin-
20 Fruitland Coalbed Methane well in and produce from an
21 already established 320 acre gas spacing unit for
22 wells located in the pool, based on the operators'
23 prudent assessment of all relevant data.

24 Chevron and Four Star further believe this is a
25 prudent approach to developing their fields and their

1 leases. The Study Committee has applied technical and
2 logical reasoning to all relevant issues. We believe
3 that the recent technical work done by the Fruitland
4 Coalbed Methane Study Committee and other major San
5 Juan Basin producers, particularly Burlington
6 Resources Oil & Gas Company, BP America Production
7 Company, and Devon Energy Corporation L.P. adequately
8 justifies our position. In our opinion, the approval
9 of the application 1) will promote conservation by
10 assuring a greater ultimate recovery of gas and
11 associated hydrocarbons, 2) will prevent waste by
12 allowing more efficient drainage, and will 3)
13 adequately protect correlative rights though the
14 notice procedures as described in the application and
15 the testimony of the Study Committee.

16 Chevron, as operator, will actively strive to
17 reduce surface impacts by using new technology to
18 reduce surface disturbances, use existing drillpads
19 and roads where it's economically feasible and will
20 respect landowners' concerns regarding their aesthetic
21 values of the lands.

22 This letter is respectfully submitted the 4th day
23 of June, 2003, before the New Mexico Oil Conservation
24 Commission.

25 Sincerely, J.T. Schmid, Jr.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much, Mr.
2 Schmid. And do you have a copy of that letter to --

3 MR. SCHMID: I've got the original.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, great. Thank you.

5 MR. SCHMID: Would you like copies? I do have
6 additional copies.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We listened carefully, so I
8 think we've got it.

9 MR. SCHMID: Thank you, ma'am.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

11 Anybody else like to make a statement? Yes.

12 MR. HAWKS: I'm Ralph Hawks. I'm a geologist
13 with Williams. With your permission I will not read our
14 statement, but we have been involved in the Committee since
15 1999 when it was reconvened.

16 We have participated as indicated by other
17 testimony, we have been providing ConocoPhillips in
18 particular some information that they did use in their
19 testimony.

20 We do support the Committee's recommendation, and
21 we are in favor of that, and that's what our statement
22 indicates.

23 I have extra copies, if you would like a copy of
24 our statement as well.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We've got copies.

1 MR. HAWKS: Okay. And that's all I have.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, thank you very much,
3 appreciate it.

4 MR. HAWKS: Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Is there anyone else who
6 would wish to make a statement at this time?

7 Anything further? Mr. Carr? Mr. Kellahin? Mr.
8 Hall?

9 MR. CARR: I don't think Mr. Kellahin or I have
10 anything.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Or Mr. Kendrick, anything?

12 MR. KENDRICK: Not in this case.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. In that case, we
14 will take this particular matter under advisement, and we
15 will look forward to receiving the written closing
16 statements on the 16th of June.

17 (Thereupon, these proceedings were concluded at
18 1:42 p.m.)

19 * * *

20

21

22

23

24

25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter
and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing
transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation
Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes;
and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the
proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or
employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in
this matter and that I have no personal interest in the
final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL June 9th, 2003.



STEVEN T. BRENNER
CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 16th, 2006